# AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - DECEMBER 4, 2012 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Noriega

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

#### ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

<u>2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS</u> - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

### **RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 5, 2012 - 9:00 A. M.** 

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

### **MAYOR'S REPORT**

# **CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 44**

### **MISCELLANEOUS** - NUMBER 1

1. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for Annual Water System Fees for 2013 - \$2,298,356.25 - Enterprise Fund

# ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 2 through 4

- RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for the approval of final contract amount of \$468,000.00 and acceptance of work on contract with R & B GROUP, INC for Sanitary Sewer Lift Station Upgrade at Gate C-45 at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project 638 - 4.37% under the original contract amount - <u>DISTRICT B - DAVIS</u>
- ORDINANCE appropriating \$67,783.11 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation for a Work Order Contract between the City of Houston and TIKON GROUP, INC for the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2010-0360) DISTRICTS A BROWN; B DAVIS; C COHEN; D ADAMS; E SULLIVAN; F HOANG; G PENNINGTON; H GONZALEZ and K GREEN
- a. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$693,785.24 and acceptance of work on contract with TIKON GROUP, INC for Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project 16.37% over the original contract amount DISTRICTS A BROWN; B DAVIS; C COHEN; D ADAMS; E SULLIVAN; F HOANG; G PENNINGTON; H GONZALEZ and K GREEN
- 4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,388,725.04 and acceptance of work on contract with UNDERGROUND TECHNOLOGIES, INC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods 8.35% over the original contract amount and within the approved contingency (4257-98) DISTRICTS B DAVIS; F HOANG and K GREEN

### **PROPERTY** - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to **AMEND ITEM #8 OF MOTION #2012-571, 7/3/12**, which authorized abandonment and sale of the northern portion of Haynesworth Lane, from Old Genoa-Red Bluff Road south to its terminus, ±8,475 square feet of the southern portion of Haynesworth Lane, two cul-de-sacs, and a 55-foot-wide drainage easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac, all located in the J. O. Ross Subdivision, out of the H. C. Burnett Survey, A-1063, and/or Genoa Gardens Subdivision, out of the H.C.M.R., H.T. & B. R.R. Company Survey, A-387, Parcels SY12-040A through SY12-040E, SY12-089 and AY12-092; **TO REPLACE** Robert Stanley with Tom N. Edmonds, Jr. as a replacement independent appraiser **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN** 

# PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 9

- 6. **AMEND MOTION #2009-311**, **6/3/09**, **TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$1,006,100.00 to \$1,231,100.00 for Rapid Diagnostic HIV Test Kits for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services, on award to **ORASURE TECHNOLOGIES, INC** \$225,000.00 Grant Fund
- 7. APPROVE spending authority to Address Emergency Dewatered Sludge Transportation and Landfill Disposal Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering to SPRINT WASTE SERVICES, LP \$4,500,000.00, SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC \$4,500,000.00 and MAGNA FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL \$2,700,000.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$11,700,000.00 Enterprise Fund

# **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued**

- 8. **BASF CORPORATION** on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$11,497,617.12 for Chemical, Liquid Polymer Flocculent (Part II) for the Department of Public Works & Engineering and authorize payment of emergency purchase in an amount not to exceed \$1,149,880.00 Enterprise Fund
- 9. **AMEND MOTION #2012-272**, **4/4/12**, **TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609,484.36 for Retail Maintenance, Repair, and Operating Supplies and related services through the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with U. S. Communities for Various Departments, awarded to **HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC** General and Grant Funds

# RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 10 through 44

- 10. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination and submission of six projects for funding consideration in the 2012 Transportation Enhancement Program Call for projects administered by the Texas Department of Transportation
- 11. RESOLUTION designating the **R. L. JOLLEY HOUSE** at 2527 Pelham Drive within the City of Houston as a historic landmark **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 12. RESOLUTION designating the **JAMES W. and LELLA D. CAIN HOUSE** located at 3015 Del Monte Drive within the City of Houston as a historic landmark **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 13. RESOLUTION designating the **DOW and HELEN HAMM HOUSE** located at 3412 Piping Rock Lane within the City of Houston as a historic landmark **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 14. RESOLUTION designating the **TOMLINSON-BLUNDELL HOUSE** located at 2187 Troon Road within the City of Houston as a historic landmark **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 15. RESOLUTION designating the **WILLIAM and HAZEL KNIGHT HOUSE** located at 3405 Piping Rock Lane within the City of Houston as a historic landmark **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 16. RESOLUTION designating the **SALVATORE and LILY ANN MUSCANERE HOUSE** located at 7843 Santa Elena Street within the City of Houston as a historic landmark **DISTRICT I-RODRIGUEZ**
- 17. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 26 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES**, **HOUSTON**, **TEXAS**, to create a Parking Benefit District within the Washington Avenue Corridor as a Pilot Program **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 18. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a storm sewer easement in the H. Tierwester Survey, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easement to Yuri A. Perez, abutting owner, in consideration of his dedication to the City of a storm sewer easement, payment to the City of \$2,100.00 and other consideration; approving an easement conveyance **DISTRICT D ADAMS**
- 19. ORDINANCE relating to the development of the Midtown "Superblock" located between Travis Street, McGowen Avenue, Main Street and Anita Street; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; repealing Ordinance No. 73-617 **DISTRICT C COHEN**

# **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued**

- 20. ORDINANCE approving an agreement between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY accepting a FY 2010 Port Security Grant for the Public Safety Video Initiative's Helicopter Downlink and Video Sharing Project in accordance with the FY 2010 Security Grant Program Investment Justification; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director to execute any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's allocations throughout the life of this grant program \$793,000.00 Grant Fund
- 21. ORDINANCE approving an agreement between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY accepting a FY 2011 Port Security Grant for Protective Commercial Vehicle Screening in accordance with the FY 2011 Security Grant Program Investment Justification; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director to execute any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's allocations throughout the life of this grant program \$1,019.642.00 Grant Fund
- 22. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2012-353 passed April 25, 2012, which approved and authorized submission of the 2012 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**
- 23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement to reimburse **HOUSTON GATEWAY ACADEMY** for payment of School Crossing Guards from the Child Safety Fund **DISTRICT I-RODRIGUEZ**
- 24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Automobile Rental Concession Agreements at William P. Hobby Airport by and between the City of Houston and AVIS RENT A CAR SYSTEM, LLC; BUDGET RENT A CAR SYSTEM, LLC; DTG OPERATIONS, INC, dba DOLLAR RENT A CAR; EAN HOLDINGS, LLC, dba ENTERPRISE RENT-A-CAR; THE HERTZ CORPORATION; EAN HOLDINGS, LLC, dba NATIONAL CAR RENTAL; EAN HOLDINGS, LLC dba ALAMO RENT A CAR; DTG OPERATIONS, INC dba THRIFTY CAR RENTAL and SIMPLY WHEELZ, LLC dba ADVANTAGE RENT A CAR DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ
- 25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$23,019.20 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Capital Equipment for the Fleet Management Department
- 26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,048,300.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for the Construction Management At Risk Contract between the City of Houston and **BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION**, **LLC fka SPAWMAXWELL COMPANY**, **L.P.** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-1471) for Electrical Switchgear in the Julia Ideson Building **DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ**
- 27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contracts to **TIBH INDUSTRIES**, **INC**, **JEFFERSON MOWING**, **LLC**, **GEORGE MEEKS LANDPRO**, **INC**, **FAS INDUSTRIES**, **LLC**, and **THR ENTERPRISES**, **INC** for Weed Mowing and Debris Removal Services for the Department of Neighborhoods; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options \$5,000,000.00 General Fund
- 28. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.455 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 50**, for inclusion in its district
- 29. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.6824 acres of land to **KLEINWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued**

- 30. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 17.430 acres of land to **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 60 OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**, for inclusion in its district
- 31. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 99.5466 acres of land to the **WOODLANDS ROAD UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1 OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**, for inclusion in its district
- 32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 42.647 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district
- 33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.7210 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district
- 34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.2840 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district
- 35. ORDINANCE calling a public hearing at which interested persons will be given an opportunity to be heard on a proposal for the City of Houston to adopt Land Use Assumptions and a Capital Improvement Plan for the possible adoption of Impact Fees for drainage in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code

  HEARING DATE 9:00 A.M. WEDNESDAY JANUARY 16, 2013
- 36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0285) for the Installation of Traffic Signal System **DISTRICTS A BROWN**; **B DAVIS**; **C COHEN**; **H GONZALEZ**; **I RODRIGUEZ** and **J LASTER**
- 37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$52,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$78,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm and Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and IDS ENGINEERING GROUP (Formerly PATE ENGINEERS) for Pre-Engineering of Street and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0508) DISTRICT D ADAMS
- 38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,339,352.00 out of the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **DURWOOD GREENE CONSTRUCTION CO.** for City Wide Overlay / Rehabilitation Project Package #18 (Work Order Contract) setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
- 39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,660,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION**, **INC** for Water Line Replacement in Oak Estate II Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS C COHEN and G PENNINGTON**

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued**

- 40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,415,425.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AMANI ENGINEERING**, **INC** for Design of Water Line Replacements in Sharpstown II Area and Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS F HOANG and J LASTER**
- 41. ORDINANCE No. 2012-1019, passed first reading November 28, 2012
  ORDINANCE granting to **SEWER AND STORM MAINTENANCE**, **L.L.C.**, **A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**
- 42. ORDINANCE No. 2012-1008, passed first reading November 28, 2012
  ORDINANCE granting to RDA JUNK, LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions SECOND READING
- 43. ORDINANCE No. 2012-1009, passed first reading November 28, 2012
  ORDINANCE granting to **SORTO'S TRUCKING, INC, A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**
- 44. ORDINANCE No. 2012-1010, passed first reading November 28, 2012
  ORDINANCE granting to **S & S PORTABLE SERVICES INC dba CAIN RENTALS, A Delaware Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions **SECOND READING**

### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

# MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 45 through 47A

- 45. RESOLUTION designating the **GERMANTOWN AREA** of the City of Houston as a historic district **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BURKS**This was Item 20 on Agenda of November 28, 2012
- 46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Mayor to accept Federal Aviation Administration Grant offers up to \$65,000,000.00 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport; declaring this City's eligibility for such grants <u>DISTRICTS B DAVIS; E SULLIVAN and I RODRIGUEZ</u> TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS
  This was Item 23 on Agenda of November 28, 2012
- 47. ORDINANCE disannexing approximately 71 acres of undeveloped land in East Houston in the vicinity of the intersection of Industrial Road and Federal Road located within the municipal boundaries of the City of Houston in Harris County, Texas **DISTRICT E SULLIVAN**
- a. ORDINANCE authorizing the creation and execution of a first amended and restated Industrial District Agreement by and between the City of Houston, Texas, and GREENSPORT SHIP CHANNEL PARTNERS, LP, WATCO DOCK AND RAIL, LLC and WATCO DOCK AND RAIL II, LLC for area in and around the Ship Channel Navigation District within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER SULLIVAN These were Items 31 and 31A on Agenda of November 28, 2012

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Davis first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

# COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY DECEMBER 4, 2012 - 2:00PM

# **AGENDA**

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN MR. BENJAMIN LEVIT – 5922 Washington Ave – 77007 – 713-504-4160 – Proposed Washington Ave. Benefits – Item 17 MS. PHYLLIS THOMASON – 611 Knox – 77007 – 713-553-1611 – Proposed Parking Benefits District Item 17 NON-AGENDA 2MIN 2MIN 2MIN MR. SHAWN ESMI – 3140 Almeda Genoa Rd. – 77047 – 713-413-4333 – City Street – high frequency in deaths 3MIN 3MIN 3MIN MR. LEO WILSON – 1912 King St. – 77026 – 713-697-2706 – Employment – Wrongful termination PW& Eng. MR. BARRY ROSETTE - 3618 Libenfield - 77449 - 832-483-3231 - HPD involved in hit and run MR. WILLIAM BEAL – 4718 Boicewood – 77016 – no phone - Emperors Augustus Octavia's Caesar of Rome MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS – No Address – No ph. – Larry Payne, Assistant with C.O. Bradford, etc. MS. DIEDRE GREEN – 8026 Comal St. – 77051 – no ph. – Rebuilding my home **PREVIOUS** 

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - 713-928-2800 - US President JC Declared - Martial Law upon - C/Houston H/County W/TX-State Governments

1MIN

1MIN

1MIN

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR C	OUNCIL ACTION				
SUBJECT:	- f #2 200 250 25 to the	Apr	Page 1	of 1	Agenda Item #	
Payment approval for the sum of Texas Commission on Environm						
system fees for calendar year 2					1	
FROM (Department or other poin	nt of origin)	Origination Date	Ager	ıda Dat	ie /	
Department of Public Works and	d Engineering:	11-4-11	1	DEC 0	5 2012	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	LWK_	Council District a	affected:			
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Directo For additional information conta		Date and identifie	action of		.th.aui-in.a	
Yvonne W. Forrest Phone:	832/395-2847	Date and identific Council action:	cation of p	orior au	ithorizing	
Senior Assistant Director	•	1-3-08 - Motion No				
		12-17-08 – Motion 11-18-09 – Motion				
		12-8-10 - Motion I	No. 2010-0	0863		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	***************************************	11-16-11 – Motion	No. 2011-	-0857		
That City Council approve payment Water System Fees.		exas Commission on	Environme	ental Qu	ality for the 2013	
Amount of Funding: \$2,298,35	6.25	11-20-12 14	y F	inance	Department:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ X ] Enterprise Fund						
[ ] Other (Specify) Water & Sev	ver System Operating Fund	No. 8300				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:						
The Department of Public Works an approve payment of the Annual War 2013. These fees are paid every ye regulatory activities required for this include coordination of chemical sar assistance.	ter System Fees for the peri ear to the Texas Commission agency under the Federal S	od of January 1, 2013 n on Environmental Q Safe Drinking Water A	to Decemusity (TCE) act. These	nber 31, EQ) for activitie	es	
The TCEQ fee schedule for service number of service connections. The	to drinking water systems se City of Houston operated 7	et forth in 30 TAC 290 ' separate drinking wa	).51 is base ater system	ed on th	ne 11.	
The fees for 2013 are based on dat the attached sheet.	a collected during the last in	spection in 2012. Fo	r more info	ormation	ı, see	
In 2012, the Drinking Water Operati	ons Branch paid \$2,268,054	1.15 for Water System	r Fees.			
YWF:dt						
cc: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Jun Chang, P.E.						
Susan Bandy, CPA Marta Crinejo						
Yvonne W. Forrest						
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	RIZATION	20\	/WF2/4	A	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other	· Authøriz	zation:	1	
	Him Blan	2 /		A -	-	
	Yvonne W. Forrest	A TITE OF	hang, P.E	- DW	/RF	
	Senior Assistant Direc	ctor 💆 Deput	y Director			
	Drinking Water Opera		Utilities [		1	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACT	TION		
Subject: Accept Work – R & B Group Station Upgrade at Gate C-45 at George Airport/Houston (IAH); Project 638 (Co	Bush Intercontinental	Category # 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	Origination Date	Ag	enda Date
Houston Airport System		November 21, 2012	2 DE	EC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: AN		Council District af	fected:	
For additional information contact: Samar Mukhopadhyay Phone: Robert Vinson	281-233-1840 281-233-1941	Date and identifica Council action: 12/16/2009 (O) 200	_	rior authorizin
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A		Prior appropriation 12/16/2009 HAS Consd2001NA		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  Pass a motion to approve the final contra accept work, and authorize final payment		ercent less than the o	riginal co	ntract amount,
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The contractor, R & B Group, Inc. has confor upgrade of a sanitary sewer lift station. The final contract amount, including Chapter of \$58,900.00, will be \$468,000.00, which	on at Gate C-45, George Bush Interco	ontinental Airport/Ho ,500.00 and line item	uston (IA under-ru	H).  The amount is in the amount in the amou
unforeseen conditions that were undetern capacity chopper pumps with new higher for procurement of one spare portable ch part of the schedule of values, which were	nined at the time of design and nece r capacity chopper pumps to assure sopper pump. The line item under-ru	ssitated replacement satisfactory performants as were due to extra to	of two ex	isting lower lift station, and
		. 4		e di
		7 15		
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			M
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Author	rization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Additional Appropriation and Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project; WBS No. N-00610A-0112-4.	Category Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #3 +3A
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		DEC 0 5 2012
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected:  A, C, D, H  (A, B, C, D, E, F, O	G, H, K)
For additional information contact:	Date and identification of Council action:	prior authorizing
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-2355	Ord. # 2010-360 dated: 05/	12/2010

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating \$67,783.11, adopt a motion approving the final Contract Amount of \$693,785.24 or 16.37% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: Additional appropriation of \$67,783.11 from Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund No. 4040. (Previous (original) appropriation of \$732,750.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506).

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of residents.

**<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>**: This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at numerous locations. The project was designed in-house by Engineering Branch Staff with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Tikon Group, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$596,192.50.

**LOCATION:** The proposed area is located in Council District A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H and K. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

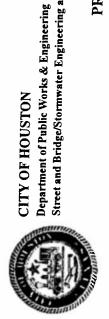
**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Tikon Group, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$693,785.24, an increase of \$97,592.74 or 16.37% over the original Contract Amount.

The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This Contract is a Work Order Contract. Construction Branch tracks the estimated cost of each Work Order to insure the Contract Amount and contingency are not to be exceeded. The Construction Branch had a Work Order that was issued and extra work was added after construction began that was not added to the Contract value tracking form. After completion of all the Work Orders it was shown that the Contract exceeds the Contract Amount plus contingency.

The requested appropriation of \$67,783.11 and the current contingency balance will cover the overrun cost of Bid Items, which were necessary to complete the project.

	TION	20HA165	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
		7.	
		Maf	
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Depu Engineering and Construction Di	

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation and Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project; WBS No. N-00610A-0112-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2				
M/DBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: This Contract was not a goal-oriented Contract per Art. V, Chapter 15.							
DWK:DRM:JTL:JLS:EK:ha Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\N-00610A-0112-4 WA Poject 112\21.0 Closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc							



# Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch

# PROJECT STREET LIST

Project Name Contractor

Tikon Group, Inc.

N-00610A-0112-4 Contract No. Project No.

4600010397

Comments antially Con antially Con antially Com antially Con antially Com antially Con Cancelled antially Con antially Con Cancelled Status Comp Date 10/27/10 12/18/10 10/27/10 9/30/11 8/27/10 10/27/10 12/23/10 6/3/11 1/18/11 3/20/11 7/4/11 6/3/11 1/9// 9/30/11 7/4/11 11/11/1 1/18/11 7/6/11 6/3/11 1/28/11 Start Date 7/12/10 11/19/10 12/29/10 11/19/10 12/16/10 7/12/10 8/12/10 11/1/10 8/12/10 4/19/11 5/19/11 5/19/11 7/7/10 7/7/10 01/// 4/19/11 4/5/11 2/3/11 1/18/11 4/19/11 Council District o O , ن . ن D. . Y Υ. . 24 ×, × 8 œ. æ. KEY MAP 411P,411Q S29A 488R 571B 530V 617R 535X 494E 5310 531X 573M 530T 530Y 534T 572P 455K 494E 531T 494T Candleshade Ln Braewick Drive Shannon Valley Chimney Rock 235 El Dorado Glen Hollow Creekbend Stillbrooke Stein Park Burdine Prichett Crestmont ToStreet Pardue Orange Gregg MLK Platzer Stiles Ley Braes Meadow Drive Bob White Drive 5110 Trail Lake 5614 Flamingo From Street McKnight Night Star Southbank Waterloo Creekbend Moonlight Stonewall Antoine Portal S. Rice Sydnor Panay Forest 145 Ley Braes Creek Drive Brandywyne Drive Chimney Rock N. Braeswood North Wayside **Braes Forest** Green Falls El Dorado Flamingo Glenhurst Dumfries Goulburn Manhattan Trail Lake Stonewall Tavenor Gregg 7th St Texas Jason

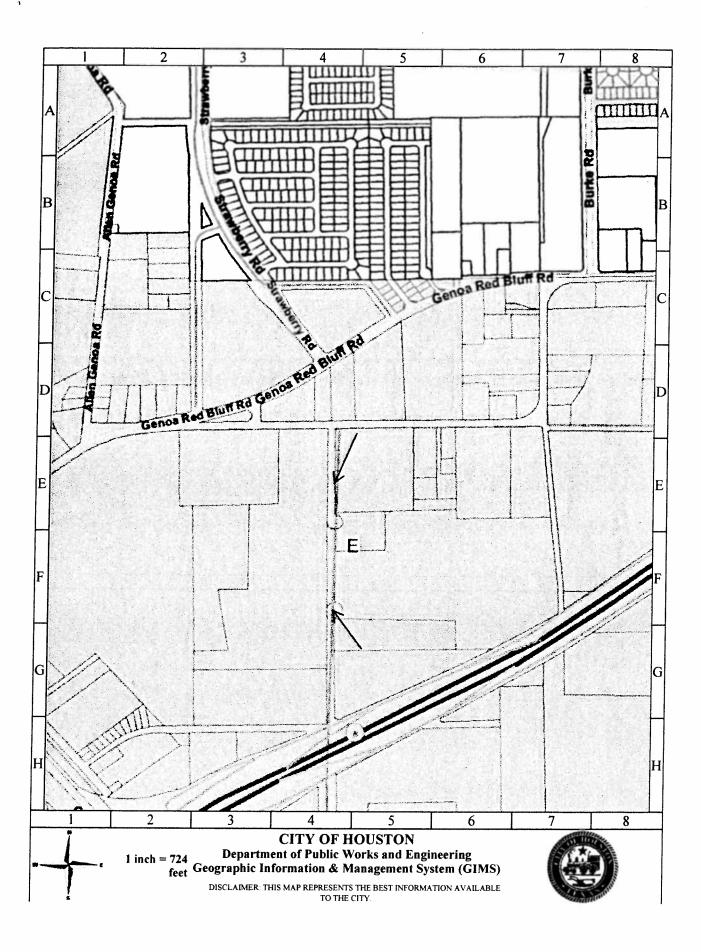
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

ji da	-		
SUBJECT: Accept Work for San Sliplining and Pipe I WBS# R-000294-00	Bursting Methods	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other po	pint of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and	Engineering	11/19/12	DEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council District affect	
1 Delil		B, D and F)	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		B, F and K	
For additional information cont Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director		Council action: Motion No. 2011-0786	074, dated 12/03/2008
RECOMMENDATION: (Summar Pass a motion to approve the final		4, which is 8.35% over al payment.	the original contract amount
Amount and Source of Funding \$3,385,827.00 and Subsequently a Consolidated Construction Fund N	additional appropriation of \$104.8	(Original appropriation 11.23 from Water and	n of Sewer System
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			<u> </u>
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICA sliplining and pipe bursting method	ATION: Under this project, the cods to deteriorated sewer collection	ontractor provided sani systems throughout the	tary sewer rehabilitation by ne City.
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project was awarded to Undergroup Proceed date was 02/26/2009 and to	and Technologies, Inc. with an or	riginal contract amoun	ing and pipe bursting methods. The t of \$3,127,536.96. The Notice to
LOCATION: The project was located			nd F.
CONTRACT COMPLETION AN contract. The contract was complet estimated bid quantities and previo	ID COST: The contractor, Undergoted within the contract time. The fusly approved Change Order No.  More pipe bursting, paving receitation was approved by Ordinance	ground Technologies, Ir inal cost of the project 1, is \$3,388,725.04, and construction and manh-	c., has completed the work under the including overrun and underrun of increase of \$261,188.08 or 8.35% ole rehabilitation was needed than
MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The the actual participation was 25.39 Opportunity.	e MWDBE goal for this project was awarded. The contractor was awarded	as 22%. According to a lan "Outstanding" ra	the Office of Business Opportunity, ting from the Office of Business
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb Attachments			
Project File 4257-98	REQUIRED AUTH	ORIZATION	CUIC ID# 20JAI458
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorizat	<sup>'</sup>
		Jun Chang, P.E., I Public Utilities Di	D.WRE., Deputy Director

4257-98	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods				
WBS No. R-000294-0018-4		Underground Technologies, Inc.			
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Old Council Dist.	New Council Dist.
1	495L	PLEASANTVILLE SEC 7	FAP02	В	В
3	456A	VERDE FOREST SEC 2	TW001	В	В
2	611C	CHASEWOOD SEC 1 R/P	GRP04	D	K
4	529S	KIRKWOOD COUNTRY	90268	F	F

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU		
SUBJECT: Amendment to Co SY12-040A through SY12-040E	E, SY12-089, and AY12-092	rcels Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other p	oint of origin):	Origination Da	te Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and	Engineering	11/28/17	2 DEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE.  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council Distric  Key Map: 577N	P
For additional information cont	act:	Date and identi Council Action:	fication of prior authorizing
Nancy P. Collins Ph Senior Assistant Director-Real Est <u>RECOMMENDATION</u> : (Summabandonment and sale of the nor	pary) It is recommended City Co	C.M. 2012-0571	12 0571 which outh anima date
terminus, ±8,475 square feet of the easement, in exchange for conveys J.O. Ross Subdivision, out of th H.C.M.R., H.T. & B.R.R. Compa Tom N. Edmonds, Jr. as a replace Works and Engineering. Parcels S. Amount and	ance to the City of right-of-way ne H.C. Burnett Survey, A-106 ny Survey, A-387, to amend Ite ement independent appraiser approximation.	th Lane, two cul-de-sac for and construction of 63, and/or Genoa Gar m 8 of the motion by a pointed by the Director	s, and a 55-foot-wide drainage a cul-de-sac, all located in the dens Subdivision, out of the replacing Robert Stanley with
Source of Funding: Not Applicab	le		
By Motion 2012-0571, City Counc from Old Genoa-Red Bluff Road so two cul-de-sacs, and a 55-foot-wid construction of a cul-de-sac, all lo Genoa Gardens Subdivision, out of the value of the City's property int the Director of the Department of complete the appraisal assignment.  Therefore, it is recommended City the northern portion of Hayneswort the southern portion of Hayneswort conveyance to the City of right-of-vof the H.C. Burnett Survey, A-1063 Survey, A-387, to amend Item 8 of independent appraiser appointed by	cated in the J.O. Ross Subdivision of the J.O. Ross Subdivision of the H.C.M.R., H.T. & B.R.R. Concerests is to be established by Robustic Works and Engineering.  Council amend Motion 2012-0 of Lane, from Old Genoa-Red Bloom of the Lane, two cul-de-sacs, and way for and construction of a cultiple of the motion by replacing Robert the motion by replacing Robert	re feet of the southern pe for conveyance to the on, out of the H.C. Bu ompany Survey, A-387 bert Stanley, an independent approper of the independent approper of the independent approper of the independent of the independe	portion of Haynesworth Lane, e City of right-of-way for and irnett Survey, A-1063, and/or 7. Under Item 8 of the motion, endent appraiser appointed by raiser, Robert Stanley, cannot the abandonment and sale of rminus, ±8,475 square feet of the easement, in exchange for the J.O. Ross Subdivision, out as a replacement of the property of the sale of the sale of the property of the sale of the s
DWK:NPC:tp	•		0
c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Marta Crinejo David Feldman	Marlene Gafrick Terry A. Garrison	Daniel Menende Jeffrey Weatherf	
z:\tp\sy12-040.rca1.doc	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION	CUIC #20TP9255A
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorizat	ion:
		Mark L. Loethen, I Deputy Director Planning and Deve	P.E., CFM, PTOE



REQUEST FOR COUNC	IL ACTION		RC	A# 9528
REQUEST FOR COCK		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
O: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Amend Council Motion 2009-0311, Passed June 3, Subject: Amend Council Motion 2009-0311, Passed June 3,	2009, for	Category "		
O: Mayor via City Scotoliny Subject: Amend Council Motion 2009-0311, Passed Julie 5, Subject: Amend Council	of Health	-		
Danid Diagnostic HIV Test Kits for the Houston Danie				1 6
and Human Services				4
S42-S23142-A1			Agenda Da	ite
542-5201-12.00	Origination	Date		
ROM (Department or other point of origin):		er 19, 2012	DEC	0 5 2012
Calvin 1) VVCIIS	Novemb	er 15, 20 ·-		
City Purchasing Agent  City Purchasing Agent  Pagulatory Affairs Department		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ed	
A desinictration & Regulatory	Council Dis	strict(s) affect		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	All	dentification o	f prior author	rizing
1 de la viva de la viv	Date and I	dentification o		
For additional information contact: Phone: (832) 393-5045	Council Ac	etion: 2009-0311,	passed Jun	e 3, 2009
/- u Darton (000) 202.8/4/				
Pasiree Heath		ha chendina	authority from	om
Phone: (832) 393-0742  Desiree Heath  RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  Amend Council Motion 2009-0311, passed June 3, 2009, t \$1,006,100.00 to \$1,231,100.00 for rapid diagnostic HIV to	o increase t	ne speriams	Department	of Health and
Amend Council Motion 2009-0311, passou diagnostic HIV to	est kits for u	le i louston -		
¢1 ()(h, 100,00 to \$1,50 )				
Human Services.				D. José
Tidina.			Finance	Ruaget
Spending Authority Increased By: \$225,000.00				
Spending Authority Increased 27				
Grant Fund (5000)				
\$225,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Council  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Houston Department of Health and The Director of the Houston Department Council Motion Agreement that City Council amend Council Motion Council Coun		a IDII	ue) and the	City Purchasing
	Human Ser	vices (HDH	no) and and	nding authority fo
SPECIFIC EXTENSION DEPARTMENT OF FIGURE MOTI	on 2009-03	11, to increa	006 100 00	to \$1,231,100.00
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Houston Department of Health and Agent recommend that City Council amend Council Moti rapid diagnostic HIV test kits awarded to OraSure Tech The current spending authority is insufficient for the remarked to sustain the department's operations and presented to sustain the department's operations.	mologies, Ir	nc. from \$1,	aditional SDE	ending authority i
Agent recommend that City Council and the Council and City Council and Cit	naining term	n, and the ac	is health se	rvices until a ne
rapid diagnosts rending authority is insufficient for the	event disrup	otion in publi	ic ricaia.	
needed to sustain the department's operations and pro- needed to sustain the department's operations and pro- award is approved by City Council no later than 90 days				
needed to sustain he city Council no later than 90 days	-	مشا	a in an amo	ount not to excee
needed to sustain the department of a needed to sustain the department of the needed to sustain the needed to sustain the department of the needed to sustain	1 for a 60-	month perio	bo evnendit	ures exceeded ti
This guard was approved by Council Motion 2003 to	taled \$1,00	6,076.60	ne expense	the number of te
award is approved by City Council Motion 2009-031 This award was approved by Council Motion 2009-031 \$1,006,100.00. Expenditures as of August 24, 2012, to \$1,006,100.00. Expenditures as of August 24, 2012, to forecasted amount due to an increase in the number of kits provided to community-based organizations spons kits provided to community-based organizations spons with as originally approved by City Council.	of HIV tests	conducted,	as well as,	nd conditions sh
\$1,000,100.00. Explore to an increase in the number of	sored by the	e HDHHS.	All terms a	• • •
forecasted amounty-based organizations sport				
kits provided to community-based organization with the presence of antibodies in HIV.			c in the scre	ening of patients
remain as originary in	kits used by	y the HDHH	5 111 1116 001	
This award consists of HIV test kits and fluid collection.	•	, 1		
This award consists of HIV test kits and the HIV. determine the presence of antibodies in HIV.				
determine the process			Dida were	solicited prior to
Was Houston First	iston First (	Ordinance.	Plas Mere	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Hire Houston First This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Street ordinance by City Council in September	2011.			
This procurement is exempt from the City's Thic Trost passing of the ordinance by City Council in September				
passing of the ordinary				
A Valorie Player-Kaufman			ouciness On	portunity.
Buyer: Valence i layor tale	proved by th	e Office of b	ousiness op	F *
Buyer: Valerie Player-Kaufman  Attachment: M/WBE zero percent goal-document app	<del>-</del>			
Attachment. 11, 112				

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:



# Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

Assistant Purchasing Agent  I am requesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No I  I am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No N	Date: February 18, 2009  Subject: MWBE Participation Form  Type of Solicitation: Bid ☑ Proposal    r to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☑ N/A
I am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior	Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal
I am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior	
	r to advertisement): Yes \( \backslash \ \No \( \backslash \)
I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No No	140 2
. 5	Original Goal: N/A New Goal: N/A
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 0	
Solicitation Number: S42-S23142 Es	Estimated Dollar Amount: \$1,573,437.0
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 2/20/09 So	olicitation Due Date: 3/12/09
Goal On Last Contract: N/A W	Vas Goal met: Yes No No
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: N/A	
Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Rapid Diagnostic HIV Testing Kits	
Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or rev To be completed by SPD)	evision after advertisement):
This solicitication is for rapid diagnostic HIV test kits for the Health a the sole distributor and manufacturer of these kits. No other supplier c direct shipped from the manufacturer. There is no potential for M/WB	can provide these test kits. The kits will be
Concurrence:	
71.	
SPD Initiator	Division Manager

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

		REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION			+ &**
Ü	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	<del>-</del>			RCA	# 9518
	Subject: Spending Authority for E			Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	Transportation and Landfill Disp Engineering Department	osal Services for the Public	Works &	4		-
	S12-E24413					//
	FROM (Department or other point of	of origin):	Origination 1	Date	Agenda Date	1
	Calvin D. Wells		1			Mer-
	City Purchasing Agent		November	r 16, 2012	DEC 0 5	2012
	Administration & Regulatory Affa	airs Department				
9	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	•	Council Distr	rict(s) affected		
1	Vallering Well		All			*
	for additional information contact:		Date and Ide	ntification of <sub>l</sub>	orior authorizii	1g
1	David Guernsey	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Action	on:		
	Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726				

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$4,500,000.00 to Sprint Waste Services, LP, \$4,500,000.00 to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. and \$2,700,000.00 to Magna Flow Environmental for a total amount not to exceed \$11,700,000.00 to address emergency dewatered sludge transportation and landfill disposal services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Finance Budget

Estimated Spending Authority: \$11,700,000.00

\$11,700,000.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund 8300

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$4,500,000.00 to Sprint Waste Services, LP. \$4,500,000.00 to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. and \$2,700,000.00 to Magna Flow Environmental for a total amount not to exceed \$11,700,000.00 for emergency dewatered sludge transportation and landfill disposal services, including inter-plant transfer of liquid sludge at various City wastewater facilities and that authorization be given to issue automated (SAP) purchase orders and allow progress payments without further Council action.

On September 18, 2012, the City of Houston and Terra Renewal agreed to terminate its existing agreement for biosolids transportation and land disposal/application services. The Strategic Purchasing Division issued emergency purchase orders to the aforementioned contractors to address the emergency and ensure sufficient resources to cover the City's needs for uninterrupted transport and disposal of dewatered wastewater sludge at wastewater facilities located citywide. A new contract for this service is anticipated within the next 6 months.

The scope of work requires the contractors to mobilize and provide all supervision, transportation and disposal services, licenses, permits, equipment and personnel to transport and dispose of dewatered sludge cake and waste pellets, including inter-plant transfer of liquid sludge.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Martin L. King/JBR

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

DEPARTMENT	FY13	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$8,775,000.00	\$2,925,000.00	\$11,700,000.00

,		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	MÖ	r
/	Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION				
TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA# 9489		
Subject: Best Value Bids Received for Chemical, Liquid Polymer, Flocculent (Part II) for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-S24258		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination	Date	Agenda Date		
City Purchasing Agent	October	24, 2012	DEC 0 5	2012	
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department					
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected			
For additional information contact:	Date and Ide	ntification of p	rior authorizi	ng	
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Acti	-			
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		······			
Approve an award to BASF Corporation on its best value b	id in an amou	nt not to exce	ed \$11,497,	617.12 for	

liquid polymer flocculent chemicals and approve payment to BASF Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$1,149,880.00 for the emergency purchase of liquid polymer flocculent chemicals for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Finance Budget

Estimated Spending Authority: \$11,497,617.12 & EPO Payment Amt: \$1,149,880.00

\$12,647,497.12 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

# SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to BASF Corporation on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$11,497,617.12 for liquid polymer flocculent chemicals for the Public Works & Engineering Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a 60-month period upon approval of City Council. Liquid polymer flocculent chemicals are utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Wastewater Operations Branch at wastewater treatment facilities to aid in the dewatering of waste sludge by-products during the wastewater treatment process. Liquid polymer flocculent chemicals are required to maintain compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Act mandates.

The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent also recommend that City Council approve payment to BASF Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$1,149,880.00 for the emergency purchase of liquid polymer flocculent chemicals required for on-going departmental requirements prior to City Council's approval of this award.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received. The bids were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Bid price
- Polymer test evaluation
- Service & Technical expertise
- Financial strength of bidder
- M/WBE subcontracting capacity

BASF Corporation received the highest overall score.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	W
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
			——————————————————————————————————————

	Date:	Subject: Best Value Bids Received for Chemical, Liquid Polymer	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
	10/24/2012	Flocculent (Part II) for the Public Works & Engineering Department	Initials	
n	1	S12-S24258	MK	
- 1				

# M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. BASF Corporation has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name

Ampac Chemical Company, Inc.

Type of Work

Supply Antifoam Chemical

**Amount** 

\$1,264,737.88

This award will be monitored by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

# **HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:**

This procurement included the "Hire Houston First" provision. However, no bids were received from approved "Hire Houston First" firms.

Buyer: Martin L. King

# **Estimated Spending Authority**

DEPARTMENT	FY13	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$2,664,867.10	\$9,982,630.02	\$12,647,497.12

	REQUEST FOR COU	ICIL ACTION			
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	,			RCA	# 9547
Subject: Amend Council I	Motion 2012-0272, Passed April 4,	2012, to	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
Increase the Spending A	uthority for Retail Maintenance, R	epair, and	4		_
	Related Services for Various Depa	rtments			$\mathcal{A}$
S05-E24123-A1					/
FROM (Department or othe	r point of origin):	Origination 1	) Date	Agenda Date	
Calvin D. Wells					, <u></u>
City Purchasing Agent		November	15, 2012	DEC 0 5	2012
Administration & Regulat	ory Affairs Department				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	100	Council Distr	rict(s) affected		
Mund	Nels	All			
For additional information c		Date and Ide	ntification of p	orior autho <mark>r</mark> izin	ıg
Kathy Barton	Phone: (832) 393-5045	Council Actio			
Desiree Heath	Phone: (832) 393-8742	CM 2012-0272, passed April 4, 2012			2012
THE COLUMN AND A PROPERTY OF				,	
RECOMMENDATION: (Su					
Amend Council Motion 20	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to	increase the s	pending aut	hority from	
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609,	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repa	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r	elated
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r	elated
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609,	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repa	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r	elated
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repa	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r vith U.S. Comi	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repa ter Intergovernmental Cooperative	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repa ter Intergovernmental Cooperative	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r vith U.S. Comi	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments. Spending Authority Increa	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repater Intergovernmental Cooperative modes are seen by: \$270,485.07	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r vith U.S. Comi	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increa \$ 11,806.10 General Fur	012-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repater Intergovernmental Cooperative ased by: \$270,485.07	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r vith U.S. Comi	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increases \$11,806.10 General Fur \$6,591.97 Federal Gov	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repater Intergovernmental Cooperative used by: \$270,485.07	increase the s air, and opera	pending aut	hority from supplies and r vith U.S. Comi	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increa \$ 11,806.10 General Fur \$ 6,591.97 Federal Gov \$ 3,000.00 State Grant	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repater Intergovernmental Cooperative used by: \$270,485.07 and (1000) vernment - Grant Fund (5000) Fund (5010)	increase the s air, and opera Purchasing A	pending aut	hority from supplies and r vith U.S. Comi	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increa \$ 11,806.10 General Fur \$ 6,591.97 Federal Gov \$ 3,000.00 State Grant	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repater Intergovernmental Cooperative used by: \$270,485.07	increase the s air, and opera Purchasing A	pending aut	hority from supplies and r vith U.S. Comi	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increa \$ 11,806.10 General Fur \$ 6,591.97 Federal Gov \$ 3,000.00 State Grant \$249,087.00 Federal/Loc \$270,485.07 SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, repater Intergovernmental Cooperative ased by: \$270,485.07 and (1000) vernment - Grant Fund (5000) Fund (5010) al/State - Pass Through Fund (500	increase the sair, and opera Purchasing A	pending aut ting (MRO) s greement w	hority from supplies and r vith U.S. Comi	elated munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increa \$ 11,806.10 General Fur \$ 6,591.97 Federal Gov \$ 3,000.00 State Grant \$249,087.00 Federal/Loc \$270,485.07  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent of the State Grant \$249,087.00 Federal/Loc \$270,485.07	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, reparter Intergovernmental Cooperative used by: \$270,485.07 and (1000) vernment - Grant Fund (5000) Fund (5010) al/State - Pass Through Fund (500) recommends that City Council amend	increase the sair, and opera Purchasing A	pending aut ting (MRO) s agreement w	hority from supplies and residual to increase the	related munities for
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increa \$ 11,806.10 General Fur \$ 6,591.97 Federal Gov \$ 3,000.00 State Grant \$249,087.00 Federal/Loc \$270,485.07  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent authority for retail MRO sup	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, reporter Intergovernmental Cooperative used by: \$270,485.07 and (1000) vernment - Grant Fund (5000) Fund (5010) al/State - Pass Through Fund (500) recommends that City Council amends uplies and related services through to	increase the sair, and opera Purchasing A BO)	pending aut ting (MRO) s agreement w	hority from supplies and residual to the supp	related munities for et
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increa \$ 11,806.10 General Fur \$ 6,591.97 Federal Gov \$ 3,000.00 State Grant \$249,087.00 Federal/Loc \$270,485.07  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent (authority for retail MRO sup	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, reparter Intergovernmental Cooperative used by: \$270,485.07 and (1000) vernment - Grant Fund (5000) Fund (5010) al/State - Pass Through Fund (500) recommends that City Council amend	increase the sair, and opera Purchasing A BO)	pending aut ting (MRO) s agreement w	hority from supplies and residual to the supp	related munities for et
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increases \$11,806.10 General Fur \$6,591.97 Federal Gov \$3,000.00 State Grant \$249,087.00 Federal/Loc \$270,485.07  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent authority for retail MRO sup Agreement with U.S. Communications of the council support of	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, reporter Intergovernmental Cooperative used by: \$270,485.07 and (1000) vernment - Grant Fund (5000) Fund (5010) al/State - Pass Through Fund (500) recommends that City Council amenopolies and related services through to unities awarded to Home Depot U.S.A	increase the sair, and opera Purchasing A BO) Council Motion the Master Inte	pending aut ting (MRO) s agreement w on 2012-0272 rgovernments 338,999.29 to	hority from supplies and results to the budge of the budg	elated munities for et ne spending Purchasing
Amend Council Motion 20 \$2,338,999.29 to \$2,609, services through the Mas various departments.  Spending Authority Increa \$ 11,806.10 General Fur 6,591.97 Federal Gov 3,000.00 State Grant 249,087.00 Federal/Loc 270,485.07  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent authority for retail MRO sup Agreement with U.S. Community of the summer of 2012 the	o12-0272, passed April 4, 2012 to 484.36 for retail maintenance, reporter Intergovernmental Cooperative used by: \$270,485.07 and (1000) vernment - Grant Fund (5000) Fund (5010) al/State - Pass Through Fund (500) recommends that City Council amends uplies and related services through to	increase the sair, and opera Purchasing A Burchasing A Council Motion he Master Inte Inc. from \$2,5	pending aut ting (MRO) s agreement w on 2012-0272 rgovernments 338,999.29 to	hority from supplies and reith U.S. Compared Budger, to increase the Cooperative \$2,609,484.36	elated munities for et ne spending Purchasing 5.

In the summer of 2012 the Houston Department of Health and Human Services' (HDHHS) Agency on Aging was awarded funding to purchase portable air condition units to provide to area senior citizens. This project was not anticipated at the time of the MRO award and the HDHHS did not have the necessary spending authority to make the necessary purchases. The General Services and Public Works & Engineering Departments agreed to allow the transfer of spending authority allotted to their departments to the HDHHS to complete the purchases. The additional spending authority requested will enable the departments to regain the spending authority transferred to the HDHHS and provide the HDHHS with spending authority to continue to make purchases through the remainder of the contract term.

This contract began April 5, 2012 for a three-year term with two one-year options to extend. Expenditures as of November 14, 2012 totaled \$437,295.49. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the departments are utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.

Buyer: Desiree Heath

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

# City of Houston



Administration & Regulatory Affairs

# Memorandum

To:

Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director

City Purchasing Agent

From:

Desiree R. Heath

Date:

October 28, 2011

Subject:

MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal:	Yes 🔀	No 🔝	Type of Solic	tation:	Bid 📙	Proposal 2
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be com	pleted by SP	D, and prior	to advertisement):	Yes 🔲	No 🛛	PN
I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal:	Yes 🗌	No 🖂	Original Goal:		New Goal	: 0
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations v	vere receiv	ved: 0	_			
Solicitation Number: E24123			Estimated Dolla	r Amount:	\$2,157,	449.29
Anticipated Advertisement Date:			Solicitation Due	Date:	•	
Goal On Last Contract: 0%			Was Goal met:	Yes 🔲	No 🛛	
If Goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:	N/A					
Name and Intent of this Solicitation:	· . Wiggs hill a second	and the Annie Market	<b>新</b> 罗克尼斯特别人的人名	<b>.</b>		
Intergovernmental Agreement between the City of Ho wholesale maintenance, repair, and operating supplies			County of Maricopa	for the pure	hase of reta	il and
Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (			after advertisem	ent) to be	complete	d by SPD:
The COH user departments will utilize this contract to equipment and materials, building supplies, tools, and and around the Houston area. Due to the fact that departments, there is no commercially acceptable function approval (Reference prior approval documentation).	purchase g related mai artment per	eneral and s intenance, re sonnel wil b	specialty hardware, lepair, and operating pe going to the retail	building and supplies fro stores to of	d construction the 21 stobtain their	on ores in
Concurrence:  4 Lesure Phosphall  SPD Initiator	-		Tolle	in S Ma	Will nager	er
Robert I Salle to	DN)					
Robert Gallegos, Assistant Director						
*Office of Business Opportunity						



\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

		REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	•		i	RCA#
	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Resolution authorizing the nompedestrian/bicycle projects to the 2012 Call for Projects administered by the Textransportation (TxDOT)	Transportation Enhancement	Page: 1 of	2	Agenda Date
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin	<u>):</u>	Origination	Date	Agenda Item#
	Houston Park	s and Recreation Department	Novembei	15, 2012	DEC 0 5 2012
2	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Dis	tricts affected: B	I, D, H, I
É	Las Turner	Joe Turner, Director			
ğ	For additional information contact: Luci Co	orrea (832) 395-7057	1	entification of pri lot applicable	or authorizing Council
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Council Resolution authorizing t Enhancement Call for Projects administer				e 2012 Transportation
	Amount of Funding: None		,	FIN Budget:	
ŀ	SOURCE OF FUNDING: Not applicable			1	
	eligible under one or more of the 12 or provision of safety and education activities.	transportation experience. Enhancements are funded through the Surface Transportation Program by TxDOT for the US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). Projects r one or more of the 12 qualifying categories including provision of facilities for pedestrians and safety and education activities for pedestrians and bicycles, acquisition of scenic easements and serties, and landscaping or other beautification. Projects selected for funding are eligible for reimburse allowable construction costs.			
	Project nominators are limited to state agencies or political subdivisions eligible to receive and manage federal transportation funds. The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) is the nominating entity for six (6) projects in the category for provisions of facilities for pedestrians and bicycles. Please refer to back-up for project descriptions and a project matrix with Council districts, project cost, funding request, and the amount of local match. The Houston Parks Board will provide matching funds (20% or more of construction costs and all of the design and engineering cost) for four projects: Hunting Bayou Gaps, University Connections, Halls Bayou Gaps, and White Oak Bayou Connections. The Hermann Park Conservancy will provide matching funds for one project: the Brays Bayou Trail Connectors. If projects are selected for TE funding, interlocal agreements will be brought before Council for the commitment of matching funds and any cost overruns HPARD is sponsoring the nomination of the Mason Park Bike/Ped Bridge. If the project is selected for TE funding, appropriation of matching funds will be subject to Council approval in subsequent actions.				
	must include an official resolution from th mplementation, development, construction	ninations must be coordinated with and submitted to the local TxDOT District Office. The nomination package de an official resolution from the nominating entity stating their willingness to commit to the recommendation, ation, development, construction, maintenance, and financing of the project. The nominating entity must be able to enter into an agreement with TxDOT by resolution or ordinance should the project receive funding.			
r		REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	ATION		
o	THER AUTHORIZATION:	OTHER AUTHORIZATION:		OTHER AUTHORIZAT	TION:

Date: November 15, 2012	SUBJECT: Resolution authorizing the nomination of six (6)	Page: 2 of 2
	pedestrian/bicycle projects to the 2012 Transportation Enhancement	
	Call for Projects administered by the Texas Department of	
	Transportation (TxDOT)	

TxDOT will submit all federally eligible projects located within the jurisdiction of a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) to the MPO for evaluation and selection of projects to be funded within their specific funding allocation. The local MPO is the Houston-Galveston Area Council. H-GAC will have 30 days in which to notify TxDOT of their project selections. All projects not selected by the H-GAC will be eligible for consideration in the statewide competitive program and will be evaluated by the Transportation Enhancement Project Evaluation Committee and selected by the Texas Transportation Commission. All awards are expected to be announced in July 2013.



# HOUSTON PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT 2012 TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM CALL FOR PROJECTS PROJECT NOMINATIONS

	COUNCIL DISTRICT	FUNDING PARTNER	FUNDING	MATCH	TOTAL EST. CONSTRUCTION
Mason Park Bike/Ped Bridge		NA			COST
Hinting Bayon Gane Carrer	- (	<b>L</b> 2-	\$3,495,448	\$873,862	\$4,369,310
Rd. to Hutcheson Park	Σ	Houston Parks Board	\$607,430	\$191,820	\$799,250
Iniversity Connection of					
MacGregor Park	Ω	Houston Parks Board	\$1,844,655	\$1,509,263	\$3,353,918
Halle Bayon Gane					
Tidils bayon daps	В&Н	Houston Parks Board	\$3.823.014	\$1 078 786	\$4.001.200
White Oak Bayou Connections	   	House Darks Darks		007'010'17	54,901,300
to Neighborhoods and Buffalo	•	iodstoil rains board	\$1,724,757	\$431,189	\$2,155,946
Bayou Path					
Hermann Park Brave Bayon Trail		-			
Connectors	۵	Hermann Park Conservancy	\$597,742	\$149,436	\$747,178

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNC	IL AC		т		
SUBJECT:			Category	Pag		Agenda Item
Approval of a resolution designating	g the R.L. Jolley House at 2527 Pe	lham	#	1 of	I	#
Drive as a Landmark in accordance	with Chapter 33. Code of Ordinar	ices				
Dire as a Dandmark in accordance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
FROM (Department or other point	nt of origin):	Origina	ation Date		Agend	a Date
Planning and Development		October	r 15, 2012			
Flamming and Development					DEC	0 5 2012
DIRECTORIC CICNATURE.		Counci	l District aff	ected		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	1 Alilian	G	1 101011101 1111		•	
Mailine 1	1. Haguer	U				
6		D.4	- J ida-tifica	tion o	forior	authorizing
For additional information contact	et: Erin Glennon			uon o	h hi ioi	authorizing
Phon	ne: (713) 837-7784	Counci	l action:			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa	ry)					
Approval of a resolution designating the R.L. Jolley House at 2527 Pelham Drive as a Landmark						
Approvar of a resolution designation	, ,					
A	N/Δ			Fin	ance Bu	ıdget:
Amount and Source of Funding:	INU					<del>o</del> '
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>		C	olom !-	معمنين	90 000	lication for the
A property owner or the Houston	Archaeological and Historical	Commis	ssion may in	mate	an app	7 Dalbara Drive
designation of a Landmark. This ap	oplication for Landmark designati	on of the	e R.L. Jolley	Hous	e at 252	/ Peinam Drive
was initiated by the owner.						
A public hearing was held on Septe	mber 20, 2012 by the Houston A	chaeolo	gical and His	torica	I Comm	ission and there
were no objections to the designat	tion. The Houston Archaeologica	l and H	istorical Con	nmiss	ion dete	rmined that the
application satisfied applicable cri	toric of the ordinance and unani	mously	recommende	d apr	roval of	f the Landmark
	teria of the ordinance and unam	mously	recommende	u upr		
designation.						
Attachments: Application and Staff	Report					
Attachments. Application and Start	Торон					
	Cultural Affaira					
xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Ass						
David M. Feldman, City Attor	rney					
Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section	on, Office of the City Attorney					
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police	ce Department					
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire	e Department					
	•					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Aut	horiz	ation:	

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

# LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: R. L. Jolley House

OWNER: Susan Elizabeth Taylor

APPLICANT: Same

LOCATION: 2527 Pelham Drive - River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II

**HPO FILE NO: 12LM272** 

DATE ACCEPTED: Aug-8-2012

HAHC HEARING: Sept-20-2012

SITE INFORMATION: Lot 2, Block 40, River Oaks Section 1, City of Houston, Harris County,

Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, brick residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

# HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The R. L. Jolley House at 2527 Pelham Drive, designed by well-known architect Hiram Salisbury, was built in 1930 for Russell and Loretto Jolley. Russell Jolley was a prominent engineer and longtime board member of the San Jacinto River Authority. The R. L. Jolley House is historically significant to Houston's architectural history because of its design by the locally prominent architect Hiram Salisbury. It is also significant due to its distinct styling featuring Georgian Colonial Revival design elements combined with a large turret on the primary façade. Moreover, this property is significant because of its association with the River Oaks community, which is a historically significant example of early twentieth century affluent garden suburbs. The R. L. Jolley House qualifies for Landmark designation under criteria 1, 4, 5, and 6.

# HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

#### 2527 Pellham Drive

On June 15, 1930, a sketch of the proposed house ran in the Houston Post Dispatch under the title "R.L. Jolley Residence." It read, "Contract has been let to the Benson-Hall company for the construction of this \$15,000 home in River Oaks for Russell L. Jolley. The architecture is Georgian influence. Plans were prepared by Hiram A. Salisbury, architect."

The owner retains the original colored sketch, which was sent to her by the Jolley's grandson. She also has the original blueprints for the house, which she found in the attic of the house. The blueprints were signed by both Jolleys as the clients.

Today the building's exterior remains largely intact and retains its original appearance. The house retains many of its Georgian style elements, including six-over-six double hung windows; a broken triangular pediment above the front door; and window shutters.

# Russell and Loretto Jolley

Russell LaGrange Jolley was born on July 19, 1895 in Missouri. He served in World War I as a 1st Lieutenant. He received both a Bachelors and a Masters degree in Civil Engineering from Washington University at St. Louis, where he was a member of Sigma Nu. He moved to Houston in the 1920s and was an engineer for various builders and engineering companies. The Jolleys moved to River Oaks from 2802 Wentworth. At the time of the house's construction, Jolley

# **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

worked as the manager of the Concrete Engineering Company. Always prominent in his field, Jolley was appointed to the San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA) where he was the Vice President during the planning and building of Lake Conroe. He served on the SJRA board from 1954 to 1972. In 1962, Mr. Jolley was listed as the head of Southern Industries, Inc. and was active with the Houston Community Chest. He died on March 6, 1974. Loretto M. Jolley was born on March 3, 1896 in Missouri. Mrs. Jolley owned the house until 1988. She died on October 9, 1991.

The Jolleys had two children, Russell Jr. and Emily. Their son Russell LaGrange Jolley Jr. earned a Doctorate in Biochemistry from Oregon State University. He became a noted environmentalist and a fierce protector of the Columbia River Gorge in Oregon. He died in 2011.

# Hiram Salisbury

Hiram A. Salisbury (1892-1973), was born in Omaha, Nebraska. Salisbury studied architecture under a fellowship from the American Institute of Architects and later graduated from the School of Architecture at New York's Columbia University (1913-1914). He worked as a draftsman for Thomas R. Kimball from 1910-1923 and George B. Prinz from 1923-1926. Salisbury established his own architectural firm in Houston in 1926, and he is first listed in the 1927 Houston City Directory with an office in the Post-Dispatch Building (later, the Shell Building) until 1937. Salisbury served as president of the American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter in 1954. Beginning in 1930, Salisbury and his wife lived at 3412 Yupon between Hawthorne and Harold, in Houston. By 1953, the Salisburys were living at 610 Saddlewood Lane. Salisbury continued his practice in Houston until approximately 1962, when he retired and moved to Medford, Oregon.

Beginning in 1928 Salisbury collaborated on many projects with fellow architect, T. George McHale. Their projects included both residential, commercial, and churches. Among their more notable projects are the St. John's School located at 2401 Claremont, St. Stephens Episcopal Church located at 1805 W. Alabama, as well as many of the homes located in River Oaks, Southampton and other upscale Houston neighborhoods. In 1938-39, Salisbury and partner T. George McHale relocated their office to the River Oaks Community Center, located at 2017 W. Gray. Salisbury and McHale later moved their offices to 3501 Allen Parkway in 1945.

A list of identified works of Salisbury in association with McHale and others, which was researched and provided by Stephen Fox, include:

- Masonic Temple, 118 N. 11th St., Mc Allen TX, 1926
- Southampton Home Sensible, 2218 Dunstan Rd, 1927; W. L. Pearson House, Corpus Christi TX, 1927
- Ironcraft Studio Building (altered), 3901-07 Main St. 1927
- H. Q. Rickman House, 2223 Stanmore, 1927 (American Architect 5 Jan 1928)
- Nelms Building (H. S. Tucker & Co. Oakland-Pontiac dealership) (demolished) 2310 Main St. 1927
- E. E. Johnson House, 949 S. Ohio Ave. Mercedes TX, 1927
- Emergency Clinic and Hospital Unit 2 (demolished), 1316 75th St. 1928
- Mrs. H. F. Lawson Building (demolished), 1010 Holman Ave., 1929
- Robert H. Pentz House, 2159 Inwood Dr. 1930
- Speculative House (Paul Weaver House), 3443 Inwood Dr. 1930

# **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

- Benson-Hall Construction Co. House (A. E. Kerr, Jr., House), 2005 Bellmeade Rd., 1931
- Frank L. Webb House, 2935 Chevy Chase Dr. 1931
- W. E. Sampson House (demolished), 984 Kirby Drive, 1932
- 1005 Sul Ross Ave. c. 1932
- Stewart P. Coleman House, 6 Shadowlawn Circle, 1933
- Wilson Saville House, 3217 Groveland, 1933
- W. E. Montieth House, 5 Shadowlawn Circle, 1934
- James Anderson House, 5216 Dunlavy St., 1934
- C. Milby Dow Bay House "Raven Moor", near Baytown, 1935
- Henry A. Sauer House, 2229 Inwood Dr. 1935
- Damon Wells House, 1659 North Blvd., 1935
- Larry J. Langdon House, 2131 Troon Rd., c. 1936
- Elwood Fouts House (altered), 3470 Inwood Dr., 1936
- Francis G. Coates House, 3417 Del Monte Dr., 1936
- J. E. Cooper House, 2247 Dryden Rd., 1936
- Pfeiffer House, River Oaks Boulevard (demolished May 2004)
- George B. Corless House, 1936 Larchmont Rd., 1936
- H. F. Junker House, 2226 Shakespeare Rd., 1936
- St. James Episcopal Church, 1500 N. Thompson St., Conroe TX, 1936-37
- J. Sayles Leach House (demolished), 2207 River Oaks Blvd., 1937
- Royston H. Patterson House, 7370 Sims Dr. 1937
- John S. Bonner House, 1705 North Blvd. 1938
- Lucien L. Powell House, 2111 Pine Valley Dr. 1938
- Wheeler Nazro House, 3400 Piping Rock Lane, 1938
- P. L. Williams House, 3612 Rio Vista Dr., 1938
- Katrina Byram House, 2135 University Blvd. 1939
- Ned Gill House, 949 Kirby Dr., c. 1940
- Harry J. Kuhn House (demolished), 22 N. West Oaks, 1940
- William S. Bonner House, 1412 North Blvd. 1940
- E. H. Lorehn House (altered), 2198 Troon Rd., 1940
- W. Leland Anderson House, 1519 South Blvd. 1940
- George C. Schmidt House (demolished), 21 Westlane Place, 1940
- Dr. Paul Ledbetter House, 3508 Inwood Dr., 1941
- Chapel, St. John The Divine Episcopal Church, 2450 River Oaks Blvd., 1941
- St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, 1805 W. Alabama Ave. 1941
- Jack Roach Building, 6000 Block of Harrisburg Blvd. 1941
- Adolph Pfeffer House, 2109 River Oaks Blvd. 1930s
- W. E. Parry House, 2407 Pelham Dr., 1930s
- Russell L. Jollev House, 2527 Pelham Dr.1930s
- Jack Roach House, 3001 Del Monte Dr., 1939
- Donald Kolp House, 3434 Wickersham Lane, 1940s
- Parish House, Christ the King Lutheran Church, 2353 Rice Blvd. 1946-49
- St. John's School, 2401 Claremont Lane, 1945-49

# **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

- St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, 6720 Bertner Ave., Texas Medical Center, 1946-54
- St. Paul's Episcopal Church, 7843 Park Place Blvd. 1946-48
- North Side State Bank Building, 2010 N. Main St. 1947-48
- Wyatt Metal & Boiler Works Building addition, 6100 Kansas, 1948
- Dr. Blume House, Houston, 1948
- Condit Elementary School addition, 7000 S. Third St. Bellaire TX 1949
- Trinity Presbyterian Church, 7000 Lawndale Ave., 1949
- St. John's Episcopal Church, 514 Carter St. Marlin TX, 1949
- Blue Triangle YWCA Building, 3005 Mc Gowen Ave. 1951
- St. George's Episcopal Church (demolished), 510 13th Ave. N., Texas City TX, 1950
- St. Paul's Lutheran Church, 1208 5th St., Rosenberg TX, 1950
- St. Thomas Episcopal Church, 207 Bob-O-Link Lane, Wharton TX, 1951
- Wheeler Nazro House "Doe Run Farm," Washington-on-the-Brazos TX vicinity, 1951
- St. John The Divine Episcopal Church, 2450 River Oaks Blvd. 1952-54
- Retreat House, 1952-53
- St. John's Lutheran Church, 3920 Ave. L, Galveston TX, 1953-54
- St. Michael's Episcopal Church, 1601 Lake Rd., La Marque TX, 1953
- Parish buildings, St. Michael the Archangel Catholic Church, 1801 Sage Rd., 1955
- Walter Shult House, 500 Hillcrest Dr., Richmond TX, 1957

#### River Oaks

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, it was with the intention of making it into a demonstration of the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambitiousness and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Since its creation, River Oaks has been published in national news, real estate, and design media, and has been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911), Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906). River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks.

# **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

# ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The R. L. Jolley House contains 2,280 square feet on a 9,550 square foot lot. It is sited facing North on Pelham in the center of its lot.

The R. L. Jolley House is classified as a Colonial Revival due to the presence of many Georgian style elements. Georgian houses were popular in the United States during much of the Eighteenth Century and the early 1800s. A revival of Georgian, and other architectural styles from America's colonial years, was common in house design during the early Twentieth Century. The Jolley House is a well-preserved example from this Colonial Revival period. The house's hipped roof and asymmetrical façade distinguish it as a revival from houses designed when Georgian styling was originally common.

The house has a wood frame and is faced in multi-colored brick. The front façade features a large two-story turret that serves as the house's signature design element. This turret contains the stair window, which is a large 24-pane fixed wood window. The rounded bay is capped with a low pointed conical roof covered in copper. To the left of the turret are two 6-over-9 wood sash windows with working shutters on the first floor façade and two 6-over-6 wood sash windows on the second floor façade. To the right of the central bay is the entry to the house.

The entry features a wood and glass door surrounded by an elaborate broken pediment and carved details. Brick stairs lead from the ground to the front entry. Above the door are two 6-over-6 wood sash windows with working shutters on the second story façade. A wooden entablature runs around the top of the house where the roof meets. The roof is asphalt shingles, except for the turret's roof.

The current owner purchased the house in 2001. Originally, the house had a one-story screened porch on the east end of the house that was recessed from the front facade. This porch was replaced in 2001 by a two story brick addition that is recessed from and subordinate to the main façade. It has approximately the same footprint as the original porch.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City Directories, 1928 through current.

Fox, Stephen, ed. *Houston Architectural Guide*, 2nd edition, American Institute of Architects/Houston Chapter, 1999.

McAlester, Virginia and Lee, *A Field Guide to American Houses*, Alfred A. Knopf Press 1984. *River Oaks Scrapbooks*, Volumes 9 & 10

Sanborn Mapping Company, Fire Insurance Maps for Houston Texas, Volume 11 Slide 1104 1934.

Various resources from Ancestry.com

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Geoff Butler, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

# Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

# APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

# Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
		(1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
	$\boxtimes$	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
	$\boxtimes$	(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
$\boxtimes$		(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
$\boxtimes$		(5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
☒		(6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
	$\boxtimes$	(7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
	$\boxtimes$	(8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.
AND		(9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is or extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

# STAFF RECOMMENDATION

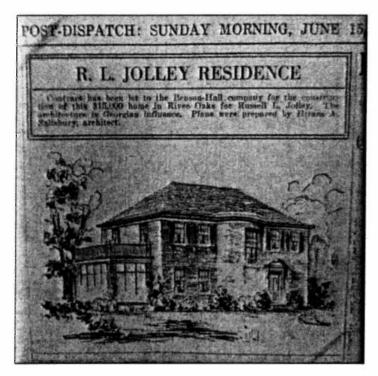
Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the R. L. Jolley House at 2527 Pelham Drive.

# HAHC ACTION

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the R. L. Jolley House at 2527 Pelham Drive.

Planning and Development Department

# Ехнівіт А





Planning and Development Department

# EXHIBIT B SITE LOCATION MAP



O: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating two L with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	R COUNCIL ACTION  Landmarks in accordance	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 12-
FROM (Department or other point of or		rigination Date	Ą	genda Date
Planning and Development	L	tober 19, 2012		DEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Malere A Lyg  For additional information contact: Diag	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ouncil District a	ffected:	
For additional information contact: Dia Phone: (713) 837-7924	્રા મા	te and identific thorizing ouncil action: N		prior
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a resolution designating two I	Landmarks			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			Finan	ce Budget:
A property owner of the Houston Archaethe designation of a Landmark. These applications to the designations. The Houst applications satisfied applicable criteria	lications for Landmark d ton Archaeological and ton Archaeological and	esignation were  Historical Comi  Historical Comn	initiated mission a	and there were letermined that
the designation of a Landmark. These applications have been provided by the Houst	lications for Landmark defined Archaeological and ton Archaeological and of the ordinance and under the Initiated Initiated	Historical Communication were Historical Communication reco	mission and mission dominated	and there were letermined that the dapproval of the HAHC
A public hearing was held by the Houst objections to the designations. The Houst applications satisfied applicable criteria Landmark designations.	lications for Landmark defined Archaeological and ton Archaeological and of the ordinance and un	Historical Communication	mission and mission dominated	and there were letermined that to approval of the second s
A public hearing was held by the Houst objections to the designations. The Houst applications satisfied applicable criteria Landmark designations.  LANDMARK NAME/ADDRESS:  1 James W. and Lella D. Cain House	ton Archaeological and ton Archaeological and of the ordinance and under the control of the Initiated By:	Historical Communication were Historical Communication Communication Council Council District	mission and mission dominated	that the symmetry is and there were settled approval of the state of the symmetry is a symmetry in the symmetry in the symmetry in the symmetry is a symmetry in the symmetry

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

**Archaeological & Historical Commission** 

**Planning and Development Department** 

### LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: James W. and Lella D. Cain House

OWNERS: Margaret and John Hill III

**APPLICANTS: Same** 

LOCATION: 3015 Del Monte Drive - River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: III.a HPO FILE No: 12L270

DATE ACCEPTED: May-30-2012 HAHC HEARING: Aug-15-2012

#### **SITE INFORMATION**

Lot 2, Block 31, River Oaks Sec. 1, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, traditional residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The James W. and Lella D. Cain House, located at 3015 Del Monte, was built in 1929 and designed in the English Tudor style by noted Houston architect, Charles Oliver. Oliver was the in-house architect for River Oaks Corporation from 1926 to 1931. Eventually, Oliver would design 75 homes in the upscale River Oaks neighborhood in many styles including Georgian, Tudor, Dutch Colonial, Mediterranean and Norman.

The original owners of 3015 Del Monte, James W. and Lella Cain, occupied the house from 1929 to mid-1970s. James Cain, a mechanical engineer, was involved in the sulphur mining industry. In 1928 he and his business partner Alfred H. Smith established the Duval Texas Sulphur Company in Palangana, Texas.

The James W. and Lella D. Cain House meets criteria 1, 3, 4, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

#### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

### Charles Oliver

The house at 3015 Del Monte was designed by noted Houston architect, Charles Oliver, who was the in-house architect for the River Oaks Corporation from 1926 to 1931. According to Stephen Fox, Oliver was a native of Dallas and had previously worked in the architectural/construction firm of the Russell Brown Company, which constructed many stylish homes in Dallas and Houston during the first quarter of the 20th century. Oliver worked for the Russell Brown Company from 1916 until 1926, when he was hired away by the River Oaks Corporation. Eventually, Oliver would design 75 homes in the upscale River Oaks neighborhood in many styles including Georgian, Tudor, Dutch Colonial, Mediterranean and Norman. Some of his most distinctive homes include the Mediterranean style homes, of which approximately six are still standing in River Oaks. Some of Oliver's houses include:

- 2203 Brentwood, 1925 (Mediterranean)
- 1903 Bellmeade, 1926 (Mediterranean)
- 2508 Pelham Drive, 1927 (Charles Oliver's family home)
- 1528 Kirby Drive, 1927-28

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

- 1827 Kirby Drive, 1927-28
- 3394 Chevy Chase, c. 1928 (Georgian)
- 1925 Bellmeade, 1928 (Registered Landmark Home)
- 2007 River Oaks Boulevard, 1929 (home of Mike Hogg, developer of River Oaks)
- 3015 Del Monte, c. 1929 (Tudor)
- 2504 Pelham Drive, c. 1929 (Norman)
- 2141 Pine Valley, c. 1930 (Tudor)
- 3223 Chevy Chase, c. 1934 (Mediterranean)
- 3358 Inwood Drive, 1930 (Christie home)
- 1407 Kirby Drive, 1930 (Manorial)
- 2970 Lazy Lane, 1934 (as consulting architect to James C. Mackenzie with Birdsall Briscoe)

### James W. Cain

James Walker Cain was born in Tyler, Texas, on September 16, 1882. He was the son of Ben B. Cain, a leading businessman in Tyler and Dallas, who was involved in numerous industries including banking, railroad, and utilities. Ben B. Cain was also a University of Texas Regent. James Cain's mother died when he was a baby and his father remarried when he was eight. James Cain graduated from Purdue University with a degree in Mechanical Engineering in 1905. He moved to Houston, where he formed numerous businesses around railroad supplies and motor equipment. In 1920, he is listed in the City Directory as the President of the Cain Smith Petroleum Company. In 1924, Walker and business partner Alfred H. Smith found sulphur on the Palangana dome in Duval County in South Texas where they expected to find oil, and in 1928, they established the Duval Texas Sulphur Company. When no railroad company would build a line to Palangana, Cain built the San Diego and Gulf Railway, which constructed an eight mile spur connecting with the Texas-Mexican railroad. A description of the Cain Scholarship at the University of Texas from July 1962 tells us more about Cain's professional career:

"In 1932, he resigned as President of the Company to become Chairman of the Board. In 1950 the name of the company was changed to Duval Sulphur and Potash Company, and the operations were expanded to include production of potassium chloride in New Mexico and copper in Arizona. Mr. Cain served actively as a director of the company up to the time of his death. He also served his community as an outstanding civic leader. He created the Cain Foundation "exclusively and solely to, and in aid of, religious, charitable, educational or scientific purposes which are wholly of a public and non-profit nature." Mr. Cain was a member of the Advisory Board of the Scott-White Memorial Hospital at Temple, Texas."

Lella Dixon Cain was born in Beaumont, Texas, on July 29, 1896. She was the daughter of William and Minnie Lee Dibell Dixon. Her father was involved in the timber business and they lived in Houston in 1910, on McGowan Street. Her father's business took them to St. Louis, Missouri. Lella married James Walker Cain there in 1914, at the age of 18. They lived in Houston and had two sons – James Walker Cain Jr., who died in 1941, and Dixon Hill Cain. The Cains were members of Christ Church Cathedral.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

The Houston Post reported on the construction of the house on November 7, 1929:

"Artist E.M. Schiwetz has pictured here the James Walker Cain residence, now under construction at 3015 Del Monte Drive, River Oaks, as it will appear when completed. The home is being erected on site two in block 31, a large wooded area facing north on Del Monte Drive. The Cain property has a frontage of 125 feet on Del Monte drive and a depth of 110 feet. The home was designed by Charles W. Oliver, A.I.A., and is being constructed by the River Oaks building department."

Following Mr. Cain's death in 1962, Mrs. Cain remained in the home until the mid-1970s; it was then purchased by James Niklos in 1981. Subsequent owners include John and Lynda Irvine, Scott and Nancy Atlas, and the current owners, who purchased the home in 2009

### River Oaks

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, it was with the intention of making it into a demonstration of the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambitiousness and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Since its creation, River Oaks has been published in national news, real estate, and design media, and has been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911), Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906). River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks.

### ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The home at 3015 Del Monte is 6,616 square feet and is sited in the center of a 26,775 square foot lot. The home is designed in an English Tudor style and is faced with a Flemish bond brick veneer. The house has steeply pitched cross gables with half-timbering and elaborate decorative brick work within the gables.

The main mass of the house has a steep pitched side gable roof with two projecting overlapping front gables. On the front, north façade, from the east moving west, there is one story side gable bay with a small sloping shed roof at the east end that ties into the main roof. On the front façade of the bay there is a grouping of three metal casement windows with ten panes in each. The shed roof overhangs the façade and there is an additional sloping shed roof projection that overhangs the window.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

The main mass of the house continues with a section that includes a massive exterior chimney in the center and two 20-pane casement windows on either side. The chimney is higher than the main roof, and has two decorative shafts. On the second floor projecting from the main roof is a shed dormer, which is sided with wood clapboards and has two pairs of diamond-paned metal casement windows. These windows were moved three feet during the recent renovation – this was the only change made to the front façade of the house. Located on the east elevation is another exterior gable wall brick chimney.

The house has two projecting overlapping front gables of varying height. The entry is off-center in the smaller of the two gables. The door is inset from the entry and is wood paneled with glazing. The entry itself is a rectangular opening topped by a massive wood lintel. To the west of the entry in the front gable is a massive ten-part metal window with five 6-pane metal windows above and five 8-pane metal windows placed directly below. A metal planter with scrolled feet is located beneath the window. The gable line has a decorative detail of a vertically placed row of bricks.

Behind the entry is another front gable that projects forward from the main roof. It features a small 4-pane metal rectangular window on the first floor and half-timbering detail on the second floor façade, with brink infill in a herringbone pattern. At the top of the gable is a rookery detail executed in brick.

The westernmost section of the main mass of the house features a 4-paned rectangular metal window and a 4-part casement window with 8 panes each on the first floor. This section of the house also has a second story overhang with decorative wood brackets. The second story is half-timbered with stucco infill. Located on the second floor is an 8-pane metal casement window and to its west is another 4-part metal casement window with 10 panes in each.

The home has recently been restored and is in excellent condition.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

"Benjamin B. Cain", Texas Transportation Archive, www.ttarchive.com

"Cain Residence in River Oaks," Houston Post, November 7, 1929.

**Houston City Directories** 

"J.W. Cain, 79, Sulphur Firm Founder, Dies," Houston Chronicle, February 18, 1962.

"Newsletter", No. 11, 1962. University of Texas at Austin, Department of Geological Sciences.

Various resources from Ancestry.com

"Palagana, TX", Texas State Historical Association, <a href="http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/hvp03">http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/hvp03</a>

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Erin Glennon, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

### APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

### Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA		S - satisfies	D - does not satisfy	NA - not applicable
$\boxtimes$		ner the building, structure, objected of the development, heritage			
		her the building, structure, objual event;	ect, site or area	is the location of a signi	ficant local, state or
$\boxtimes$		ner the building, structure, object ontributed significantly to the co		•	
$\boxtimes$		ner the building or structure or ectural style or building type im			xemplify a particular
		ner the building or structure or to bles of an architectural style or b			re the best remaining
$\boxtimes$	area a	ner the building, structure, objecte identified as the work of a performation;			
	(7) Wheth	er specific evidence exists that u	ınique archaeolog	gical resources are present;	
		ner the building, structure, object or public pride.	ect or site has	value as a significant ele	ment of community
AND	objects	than 50 years old, or proposed to that are less than 50 years of	old, whether the	building, structure, object	, site, or area is of

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to the City Council the Landmark Designation of the James W. and Lella D. Cain House at 3015 Del Monte Drive.

Planning and Development Department

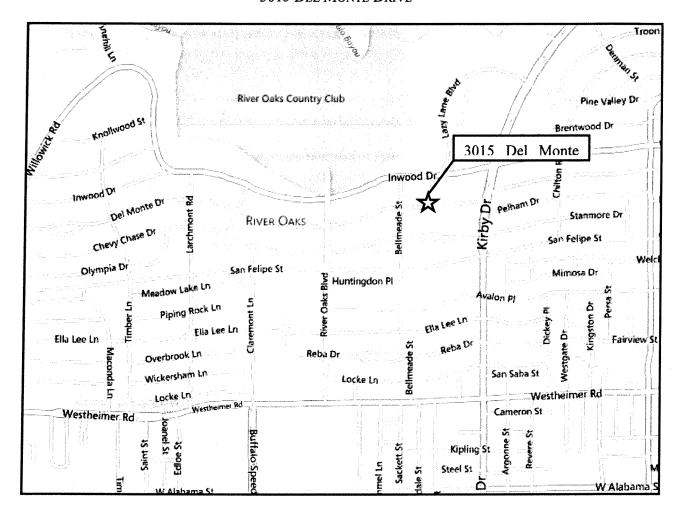
# EXHIBIT A PHOTOS JAMES W. AND LELLA D. CAIN HOUSE 3015 DEL MONTE DRIVE





**Planning and Development Department** 

# EXHIBIT B SITE LOCATION MAP CAIN HOUSE 3015 DEL MONTE DRIVE



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACT SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating two Landmarks in ac with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances		Category #	Pag 1 o		Agenda Item # 13
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development		nation Date er 19, 2012	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		da Date C 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Marlene A. Sefuel	Counc G	cil District al	fect	ed:	
For additional information contact: Diana DuCroz Phone: (713) 837-7924	autho	nd identificarizing		of pri	or
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a resolution designating two Landmarks					
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			Fin	ance B	udget:

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

A property owner of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. These applications for Landmark designation were initiated by the owners.

A public hearing was held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designations. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the applications satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designations.

	LANDMARK NAME/ADDRESS:	INITIATED By:	Council District:	HAHC HEARING:
1	James W. and Lella D. Cain House 3015 Del Monte Drive	Owner	G	8-15-2012
2	Dow and Helen Hamm House 3412 Piping Rock Lane	Owner	G	8-15-2012

Attachments: Applications and Staff Reports

xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs

David M. Feldman, City Attorney

Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney

C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department

Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		



### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

### LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Dow and Helen Hamm House

OWNERS: Jim and Nicole Perdue

**APPLICANTS: Same** 

LOCATION: 3412 Piping Rock Lane - River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: III.b HPO FILE NO: 12L269

DATE ACCEPTED: May-8-2012 HAHC HEARING: Aug-15-2012

#### **SITE INFORMATION**

Lot 7, Block 59, River Oaks Sec. 7, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, traditional residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Dow and Helen Hamm House was designed by Moore & Lloyd in 1938 and completed in 1939. The home is designed in a 1930s interpretation of an early Louisiana home, which was described at the time in *River Oaks Magazine* as "a happy blending of the Louisiana and California Colonial styles." The home was originally built for William Dow and Helen Hamm. Mr. Hamm was a prominent geologist for Shell Petroleum Company. Hamm later led exploration efforts for Atlantic Refining Co (ARCO), and under his leadership, the company discovered Prudhoe Bay in Alaska, the largest oil field in the United States. The house was later owned by Houston Chronicle Editor George Cottingham and his wife Mary Lee.

The Dow and Helen Hamm House meets criteria 1, 3, 4, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

### Dow Hamm

William Dow Hamm was born in Bentonville, Arkansas, on September 2, 1900, and grew up in Muskogee, Oklahoma. He graduated from the University of Oklahoma, where he excelled in geology and on the football team, where he played both offense and defense for four years. He began his career in 1922 at a small oil company and by 1925 had started working for Roxana, the predecessor of Shell Oil. He stayed with Shell for nearly twenty years, working in Dallas and Houston, and spent two years at The Hague where he was exposed to international exploration. Hamm ultimately became Shell's Manager of Exploration. He returned from Europe to Houston in 1936, and the Hamms made their home on Milford Street near Montrose Blvd. They moved to River Oaks in 1939.

When the Hamm family moved to River Oaks, the February 1939 River Oaks Magazine reported:

"Mr. and Mrs. W. Dow Hamm and their two sons, Dow, Jr., age 15, and Dick, age 12, are in their beautiful new home at 3412 Piping Rock Lane. The residence is a New Orleans type of white painted brick and clapboards, built on long and low informal lines, and set in a grove of oak trees. Long verandas, lower and upper, sweep almost the full length of the house. Shutters on the doors and full-length windows are of a slate green. Brass carriage lanterns and camellia trees in little tubs on either side of the doorway add a delightful note. This home is arresting in its Old South atmosphere. Dow is a sophomore

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

### **Planning and Development Department**

at Lamar High School and Dick attends Sidney Lanier. Mr. Hamm, who is a geologist with the Shell Petroleum Corporation, has just returned with his family to Houston after spending a year in Holland."

The home was also featured in a multi-page spread of River Oaks Magazine, which declared of the home:

"For living in Texas...and Houston in particular – a happy blending of the Louisiana and California styles results in a delightful home. The large opening allows the owners to take full advantage of our many months of mild weather while the extensive use of porches and broad eaves protects the house from the sun and rain. From the spacious entrance hall one has access into the living room, dining room or library. The library paneled in cypress, has three exposures, and an outside door leading to the garden. All the other rooms in the house which includes four bedrooms, and a breakfast room, have a south exposure."

The Hamms moved back to Dallas in 1942, when Dow Hamm switched companies to work for Atlantic Refining Co (ARCO). Hamm led the company's exploration efforts and under his leadership the company discovered Prudhoe Bay in Alaska, the largest oil field in the United States. He eventually rose to become Executive Vice President and a member of the Board of Directors. Hamm retired in 1967 but stayed active in the oil and gas industry. He died in Dallas on August 16, 1983.

### George W. Cottingham

George Wallace Cottingham was the second owner of 3412 Piping Rock Lane, purchasing the home in 1942. At the time, Cottingham was the VP and Editor of the Houston Chronicle. Cottingham was born in Houston on May 7, 1894. His father was an auditor of the Southern Pacific Lines in Louisiana and Houston. George attended high school in Houston, and then college at the University of Chicago, where he received a degree in philosophy in 1915. He then joined the Houston Chronicle staff as a reporter, but by 1917 returned to Chicago to work for the Chicago Evening Post. Following service in the army during World War I, he returned to Houston to rejoin the Houston Chronicle in 1919. In 1920, he became the city editor and in 1936, managing editor. He remained in this position until his early death of a heart attack in 1948. He was only 53 years old.

Cottingham, who was also a devout Catholic, had an instrumental role along with Galveston-Houston Bishop C.E Byrne and Rev. T.P. O'Rourke in founding Houston's St. Thomas University. The university opened in the fall of 1947.

When Cottingham died, numerous tributes poured forth from dignitaries, including Houston Chronicle Publisher Jesse H. Jones who said "His passing will leave a void in Houston and Texas that cannot be filled," and from Texas Governor Beaufort Jester, who praised Cottingham as one of "Texas' most distinguished, unselfish and effective public servants." Cottingham served on Texas' public safety commission. The city flags were flown at half-mast on the day of his funeral, which was held at St. Anne's Catholic Church. Rival newspaper the Houston Post honored Cottingham as "a little man with a twinkle in his eye and a kind heart for cub reporters." The official report of his death said the following: "Always the newspaperman, the Chronicle editor once delivered papers on a Houston River Oaks residential section route when his son, George, Jr., was unavailable to meet an emergency call from the paper's circulation department."

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

Mary Lee McKenzie Cottingham remained in the home with her children until 1955, when it was purchased by Calvin Soriero, an attorney, and his wife Margaret. The Sorieros lived in the home until 1971. Subsequent owners include Ann B. Cater Leonard, Robert and Holly Reedy, and Anthony Banham. The current owners purchased the home in 2009.

### Moore & Lloyd

Harvin C. Moore and Hermon F. Lloyd designed 3412 Piping Rock Lane. Moore's architectural papers are kept in the Houston Public Library, where the original plans for the home remain. Harvin Moore was born in Carmona, Texas, in 1905. As a child, the family relocated to Houston and lived in a two story frame house at 1314 Fairview. He graduated from Central High School in 1923 and began college at Rice Institute. He graduated "with distinction" and intended to go to medical school. After a brief stint in medical school, Moore reentered Rice to study architecture and received his BS in Architecture in 1930. Upon graduation, construction was slow due to the depression and Moore teamed up with Hermon Lloyd (1909-1989), another undergraduate in the Rice architecture program, to design party decorations and sets. The two worked well together, and in 1934, they formed the firm of Moore & Lloyd. They were first located in the Citizen's State Bank Building downtown. Several years later, they designed a building at 2006 West Alabama which became the first architectural office in Houston with central air conditioning. According to son Barry Moore, "Moore and Lloyd were soon very popular and very busy. The reputation of the firm rested largely on their works in River Oaks."

Hermon Lloyd was born in Houston on October 9, 1909. His father, a notary public and a manager at an insurance firm, died in 1919, and his mother became a clerk. Hermon was brought up in a house with his mother, sister and grandmother. He attended Rice University and graduated with a B.S. in Architecture in 1931.

The firm's work continually increased during the 1930s. The commercial work was often for the same clients as their residential designs. The residences were usually traditional in style and the commercial buildings were more "Moderne." Barry Moore attributes this dichotomy to the fact that clients wished to appear "progressive in business and traditional in family values."

During their partnership, Moore and Lloyd designed many commercial, civic and military buildings, including over 84 homes in River Oaks. By the end of the 1930s, Moore and Lloyd began to move in different directions and, by the entry of the U.S. into World War II, the firm had dissolved. The catalogue of Moore and Lloyd works put together by Michael Wilson for the Houston Public Library is extensive.

A selection of their River Oaks homes includes:

### City Landmarks:

- 2404 Brentwood Drive, 1936
- **3379 Inwood. 1937**
- 2440 Inwood Drive, 1937
- 2132 Troon Road, 1936

#### 1934:

- 2228 Del Monte Drive (demolished)
- 3310 Del Monte Drive

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

### 1935:

- 1927 Bellmeade Road (demolished)
- 2125 Bellmeade Road
- 2404 Brentwood Drive
- 2940 Chevy Chase
- 3257 Ella Lee (demolished)
- 1558 Kirby Drive
- 1839 Kirby Drive (demolished),
- 2117 Looscan Lane (demolished)
- 2148 Looscan Lane
- 2133 Pine Valley Drive
- 1112 Shepherd Drive

### 1936:

- 2022 Chilton Road (demolished),
- 2036 Chilton Road (demolished)
- 2137 Chilton Road (demolished)
- 2216 Chilton Road (demolished)
- 1537 Kirby Drive
- 3239 Locke Lane
- 2129 Looscan Lane
- 2136 Pelham Drive

### 1937:

- 5 Briarwood Court
- 3215 Ella Lee
- 3324 Ella Lee Lane (demolished)
- 1801 Sharp Place
- 3068 Reba

#### 1938:

- 7 Briarwood Court
- 2327 Claremont Lane (demolished)
- 3208 Chevy Chase Drive
- 3417 Ella Lee Lane
- 1910 Kirby Drive (demolished)
- 3412 Piping Rock Lane

### 1939:

- 2057 Claremont Lane
- 3689 Del Monte Drive (demolished)
- 1909 Olympia Drive

### Archaeological & Historical Commission

**Planning and Development Department** 

3413 Piping Rock Lane

### 1940:

- 3666 Chevy Chase Drive (demolished)
- 2033 Claremont Lane
- 3610 Meadow Lake Lane (demolished),
- 3225 Reba Drive
- 1665 Willowick (demolished)

### River Oaks

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, it was with the intention of making it into a demonstration of the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambitiousness and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Since its creation, River Oaks has been published in national news, real estate, and design media, and has been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911), Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906). River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks.

### ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The house at 3412 Piping Rock was designed as "a happy blending of the Louisiana and California Colonial styles." The house is 5,630 square feet and is sited facing south on a 15,720 square foot lot. The main mass of the house has a brick façade on the first story and vertical wood siding on the second story. Two recessed side wings on either side of the main mass are faced entirely with painted brick. The entire structure is topped with a hipped roof. The front façade features a 2 story full façade porch that wraps around and terminates at the side wings. The porch has square wooden support columns along with a wooden balustrade on the second story.

The first story front façade features a center entrance with a pair of fixed pane windows with 6 lights each on either side. The windows are topped with a slightly peaked pediment of brick and all feature working shutters. The entry features a paneled wood door with 6 lights. Surrounding the door is a heavy wooden surround featuring fluted trim and bull's-eyes. The second story of the main mass features a 2-over-2 sash window centered above the main entrance; this window also features

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

working shutters. To either side of the window is a set of floor-length double doors that open onto the porch; these also feature working shutters.

Both the east and west recessed wings on the first and second floor feature wooden doors with 8 panes of glass where the 2 story porch terminates. There are four doors in all. The first and second stories of the recessed wings contain 8-over-8 sash windows, these windows are topped with a flat arch brick detail. A tall brick interior end chimney is set back from the front façade on the east elevation.

The current owners purchased the home in 2009. The home has been extensively restored and is in excellent condition.

### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Harvin C. Moore: Houston Architect. Wilson, Michael E., Editor. Houston Public Library, 1987.

**Houston City Directories** 

"Houston Editor Dies Suddenly During Visit in New York City," *Galveston Daily News*, April 13, 1948.

Job 0280, Harvin C. Moore Collection, Houston Metropolitan Research Center

"In Charge: Chronicle editors – G.W. Cottingham, 1935," *Houston Chronicle*, 2001. http://www.chron.com/about/first-100/article/In-charge-Chronicle-editors-2034895.php

"Last Rites for Editor of Chronicle," Corpus Christi Times, April 16, 1948.

"Obituary for William Jackson Knight," Houston Chronicle, March 3, 1974.

"Obituary for Mrs. Hazel T. Knight," *Houston Chronicle*, September 27, 2006.

River Oaks Magazine, February, 1939.

"William Dow Hamm- Memorial Grant". AAPG Foundation Grants, http://foundation.aapg.org/gia/hamm.cfm

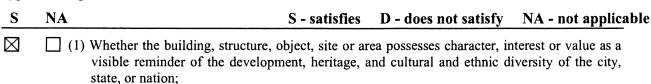
Various resources from Ancestry.com

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Erin Glennon, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

### APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

#### Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:



### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

	$\boxtimes$	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
$\boxtimes$		(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
$\boxtimes$		(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
	$\boxtimes$	(5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
$\boxtimes$		(6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
	$\boxtimes$	(7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
	$\boxtimes$	(8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.
AND	$\boxtimes$	(9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

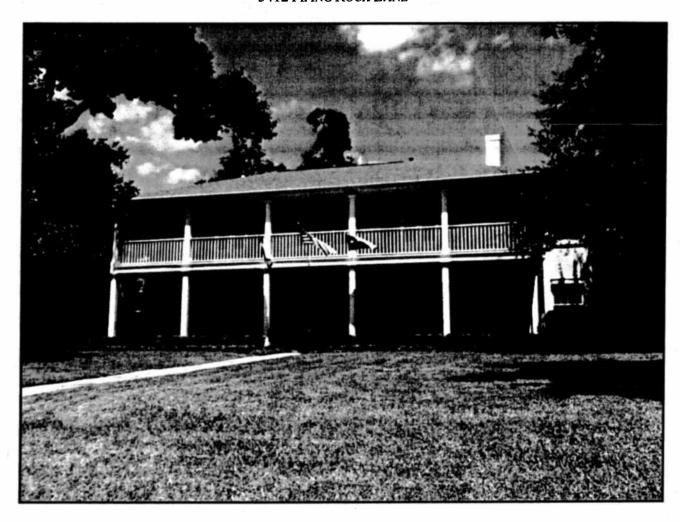
### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Dow and Helen Hamm House at 3412 Piping Rock Lane.

**Archaeological & Historical Commission** 

Planning and Development Department

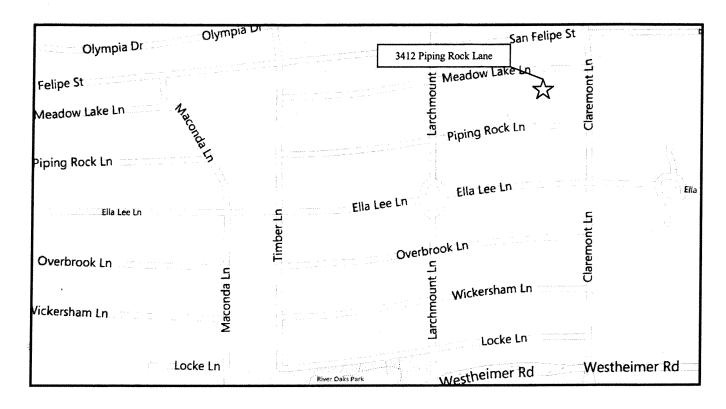
# EXHIBIT A PHOTO DOW AND HELEN HAMM HOUSE 3412 PIPING ROCK LANE



**Archaeological & Historical Commission** 

Planning and Development Department

# EXHIBIT B SITE LOCATION MAP DOW AND HELEN HAMM HOUSE 3412 PIPING ROCK LANE



SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating three Landmarks in account Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	ordance	Category #	Pag 1 of	•	Agenda Item # /4
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development		nation Date et 3, 2012			da Date C 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Marleye 1. Sepuise	Cound G, I	cil District at	fecte	ed:	
For additional information contact: Courtney Spillane Phone: (713) 837-7894		and identific rizing Counc			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of a resolution designating three Landmarks					
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			Fin	ance B	udget:

### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

A property owner of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. These applications for Landmark designation were initiated by the owners.

A public hearing was held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designations. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the applications satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designations.

		LANDMARK NAME/ADDRESS:	INITIATED By:	COUNCIL DISTRICT:	HAHC HEARING:
4	1	Tomlinson-Blundell House 2187 Troon Road	Owner	G	7-12-2012
	2	William and Hazel Knight House 3405 Piping Rock Lane	Owner	G	7-12-2012
	2	Salvatore and Lily Ann Muscanere House 7843 Santa Elena Street	Owner	I	7-12-2012

Attachments: Applications and Staff Reports

xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs

David M. Feldman, City Attorney

Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney

C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



**Archaeological & Historical Commission** 

**Planning and Development Department** 

# LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Tomlinson-Blundell House

OWNERS: Charles and Diane Ofner

**APPLICANTS:** Same

LOCATION: 2187 Troon Road – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: IIa HPO FILE NO: 12L267

DATE ACCEPTED: Apr-9-2012 HAHC HEARING: Jul-12-2012

SITE INFORMATION: Tracts 2A and 3, Block 52, River Oaks Section 3, City of Houston, Harris

County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, brick residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Tomlinson-Blundell House was designed by architect Richard Campbell Hoyt and built by builder and developer William Farrington in 1937. It was designed specifically for Hendley and Alma Tomlinson. Mr. Tomlinson was President of the Tomlinson-Mills Lumber Company and Mrs. Tomlinson was a descendent of, and family historian for, the pioneer von Rosenberg family of Texas. Dr. J. Reese Blundell and his wife Alice purchased the home in 1948. Dr. Blundell was a urologist, professor at Baylor College of Medicine, and a founder of the Texas Urological Society.

Architect Richard Hoyt trained as a draftsman to Albert Kahn, the foremost American industrial architect of his time. Hoyt later formed his own architectural firm in Houston, Irvine and Hoyt. In 1956, Irvine and Hoyt constructed the Educational Building and Fellowship Hall of the First United Methodist Church of Humble.

In addition to building houses, William Farrington was active in real estate subdivision development and shopping center construction. He developed the neighborhood of Tanglewood, which, in 1951, was chosen as one of the five best planned subdivisions in the United States. He also developed the Fairmont Park subdivision and the Post Oak Shopping Center.

The Tomlinson-Blundell House is an excellent example of the Colonial Revival style with Georgian emphasis. The most prominent Georgian details of the house are its heavily carved entry with an elaborate segmental pediment supported by pilasters, cornice emphasized with tooth-like dentils, pedimented dormers, five-ranked windows and symmetrically balanced with center door.

The Tomlinson-Blundell House at 2187 Troon Road meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, and 6 for Landmark designation.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

### Hendley and Alma Tomlinson

Hendley Edgar Tomlinson was born in Bellville, Texas, on October 14, 1888. He remained in Bellville until 1923, until he sold his father's local lumber yard and moved to Houston. He eventually became the President of the Tomlinson-Mills Lumber Company, which advertised heavily in the 1930s. In his later years he worked as a salesman for other lumber companies. He died on March 12, 1969 in Houston.

Alma Julie von Rosenberg-Tomlinson was born in Halletsville, Texas, on August 11, 1890 to William Carl von Rosenberg and Metta Brossmann. Alma was a descendent of the Texas pioneer von Rosenberg family. Her great-grandfather was Peter Carl Johann von Rosenberg who was born in Prussia and brought the von Rosenbergs to Galveston, Texas, in December 1849. Peter settled on Nassau Farm near Round Top, in Fayette County, Texas. Peter purchased the manor and 800 acres of Nassau Farm; this was the first sale to take place at the Farm.

Alma was the author and compiler of the first volume of the von Rosenberg family history. She became involved in this project through the von Rosenberg Family of Texas organization. She chaired an effort which culminated in the publication of *The von Rosenberg Family of Texas: a Record with Historical Facts and Legends of the Ancient Prussian Family* in 1949. She died on January 16, 1963.

The Tomlinsons purchased the lot at 2187 Troon Road for \$3,750 in January, 1937, and moved in later that year from 2022 West Main Street. They had two children, Metta Virginia and Hendley Jr. An article and picture in the *Houston Press* on October 30, 1937, announced their arrival, "The swanky, \$15,000 new home at 2187 Troon Road, River Oaks, has been occupied by Mr. and Mrs. H.E. Tomlinson. Mr. Tomlinson is a member of the Tomlinson-Mills Lumber Company firm. W.G. Farrington was the builder."

### Dr. J. Reese and Alice Blundell

The Tomlinsons moved from the home and out of River Oaks in 1948; they sold to Dr. J. Reese Blundell, a urologist, and his wife, Alice. The Blundells previously resided at 2220 Stanmore Drive. Blundell was raised in Lockhart, Texas, and was a graduate of medical school at the University of Texas, Galveston. He was a professor at Baylor College of Medicine and a founder of the Texas Urological Society. Alice Fleming Blundell was a native of Galveston, Texas. She taught music out of their home in the early days of their marriage. They lived at 2187 Troon Road until 1975, when they sold it to Joe Stanley and moved to a home on Wickersham.

### Richard Campbell Hoyt, Architect

The Tomlinson-Blundell House was designed by architect Richard Campbell Hoyt. Richard Hoyt was born in Buffalo, New York, on September 29, 1903. He graduated from the University of Michigan's College of Architecture. His first position out of architecture school was as a draftsman to Albert Kahn, the foremost American industrial architect of his time. Hoyt later

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

joined the building and design firm of William Farrington with whom he designed many houses in Houston. Hoyt left Harrington's firm to start his own architectural practice in Houston, Irvine and Hoyt. The firm mainly designed corporate architecture. In 1956 Irvine and Hoyt constructed the Educational Building and Fellowship Hall of the First United Methodist Church of Humble. He lived and kept an office in the Memorial area. Hoyt died March 26, 1957. He was a member of the American Institute of Architects (AIA) and St. Francis Episcopal Church.

### William G. Farrington, Builder

The Tomlinson-Blundell House was built by the William Farrington design and build firm. Farrington was born in Kingfisher County, Oklahoma, on September 10, 1901. In 1926, he arrived in Houston with \$40 in his pocket. He settled in the Southampton neighborhood and worked as a contractor and builder. His firm flourished, building homes in the best developing neighborhoods in Houston.

Farrington was also active in real estate subdivision development and shopping center construction. He developed the neighborhood of Tanglewood, which opened in 1949 with 32 lots and seven completed homes. In 1951, it was chosen as one of the five best planned subdivisions in the United States. Today Tanglewood boasts over 1,220 residential lots. He also was known for developing the Fairmont Park subdivisions and the Post Oak Shopping Center.

Farrington was a member of St. John the Divine Episcopal Church. He was an affiliate of many Houston area organizations including the Institute of Religion in the Texas Medical Center, St. Luke's Hospital, Rice University, University of Houston, the Houston Symphony Society, Houston Grand Opera Association, and the Kiwanis Club of Houston. He served as a director of several Houston area banks and savings and loan associations. He was also active in civic affairs, serving on the Houston School Board.

Farrington was married to Bernice Brunson of Anadarko, Oklahoma. He had one daughter, Mary Catherine, and four grandchildren. He died in Houston on November 30, 1967.

### River Oaks

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, it was with the intention of making it into a demonstration of the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambitiousness and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Since its creation, River Oaks has been published in national news, real estate, and design media, and has been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911),

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906). River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks.

### ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The Tomlinson House contains 4,555 square feet of living space and is sited facing west on 12,378 square foot lot. The Georgian style home is faced with red whitewashed brick, under a side facing gable roof of composite shingles. The front façade of the house contains a large entry in the center of the house and windows to either side. The identifying detail of the house is its heavily carved entry, uniquely suited to the owner of a lumber company. To the north of the house, an addition has been placed to the rear of the north (side) façade. There is no ornament on this addition that faces the street.

The central entry consists of a large, segmental pediment and pilasters framing a recessed doorway with a double door. The door is glass and wood paneled. The interior of the recessed entry is framed with wood paneled molding. Heavily ornamented pilasters frame the entry. The pediment has an arched top with a broken pediment detail. A wooden relief of a basket of flowers decorates the pediment. Directly above the pediment is a second story, fixed-pane, 12 light wood window with elaborate wood molding. Carved, scrolled detailing connects the window framing to the pediment below. To either side of the front entrance are two, 6-over 9 wood sash windows with working shutters.

On the second story front façade, to either side of the central window are two 6-over-6 wood sash windows with working shutters. The windows extend to the roofline of the house. The roof slightly overhangs the front facade, and a wooden pediment with dentil molding details is placed under the overhanging roof. The roof is punctuated with three dormers of 6-over-6 wood sash windows with front gabled roofs, clad in wood siding. A tall brick chimney is placed in the center of the north façade.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

AIA Archived Membership Directories

Brister, Louis E., "Rosenberg, Carl Wilhelm Von," *Handbook of Texas Online* (http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/froyv), accessed May 24, 2012. Published by the Texas State Historical Association.

Fox, Stephen, *Houston Architectural Guide*, Second Edition, American Institute of Architects/Houston Chapter and Herring Press, Houston, 1990.

Garrett, Daphne Dalton, "Nassau Farm," *Handbook of Texas Online* (http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/acn01), accessed May 24, 2012. Published by the Texas State Historical Association.

Houston Chronicle. "Baylor Urology Pioneer Russell Scott Jr, 80". May 27, 2006.

Johnston, Marguerite, Houston: The Unknown City 1836-1946, Texas A&M University Press, College Station, 1991.

Kalteyer, Charles F., "German Free School Association of Austin," *Handbook of Texas Online* (http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/kbg07), accessed May 24, 2012. Published by the Texas State Historical Association.

Koenig, Rebeca Anne Todd, "Rosenberg, Amanda Fallier Von," *Handbook of Texas Online* (http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/froah), accessed May 24, 2012. Published by the Texas State Historical Association.

McAlester, Virginia and Lee, Field Guide to American Houses, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1984.

Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, 1924-1950, Volume 5.

Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, 1924-February 1951, Volume 5.

Tanglewood/William G. Farrington Papers, Rice University.

Various resources from Ancestry.com

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

Planning and Development Department

### APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

### Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies	D - does not satisfy	NA - not applicable
$\boxtimes$		minder of the develop		es character, interest or value ral and ethnic diversity of the
	(2) Whether the state or nation	•	ect, site or area is the lo	ocation of a significant local,
$\boxtimes$		nt that, contributed sign		tified with a person who, or or historical development of
$\boxtimes$		-	the buildings or structuding type important to the	res within the area exemplify ne city;
			the buildings or structure al style or building type	es within the area are the best in a neighborhood;
$\boxtimes$	within the are		vork of a person or grou	gs, structures, objects or sites p whose work has influenced
	(7) Whether spec	ific evidence exists that	unique archaeological r	esources are present;
		building, structure, ol ntiment or public pride		as a significant element of
AND				
	structures, or object, site, o	objects that are less	than 50 years old, whe	ning a majority of buildings, ther the building, structure, y, state or nation for reasons

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

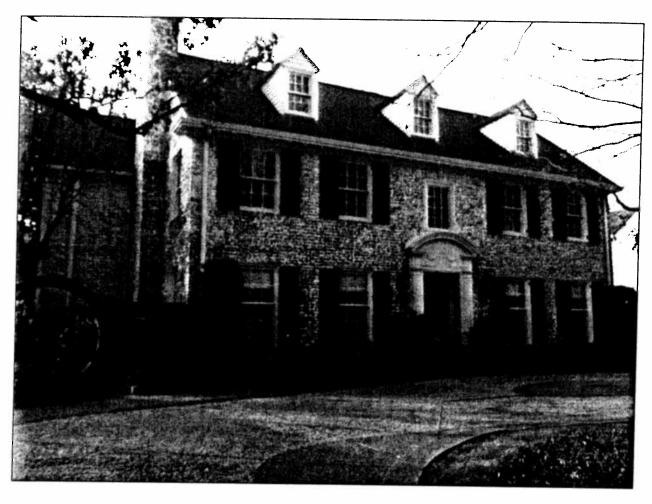
Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Tomlinson-Blundell House at 2187 Troon Road.

**Planning and Development Department** 

### **EXHIBIT A**

Tomlinson-Blundell House

2187 Troon Road



Planning and Development Department

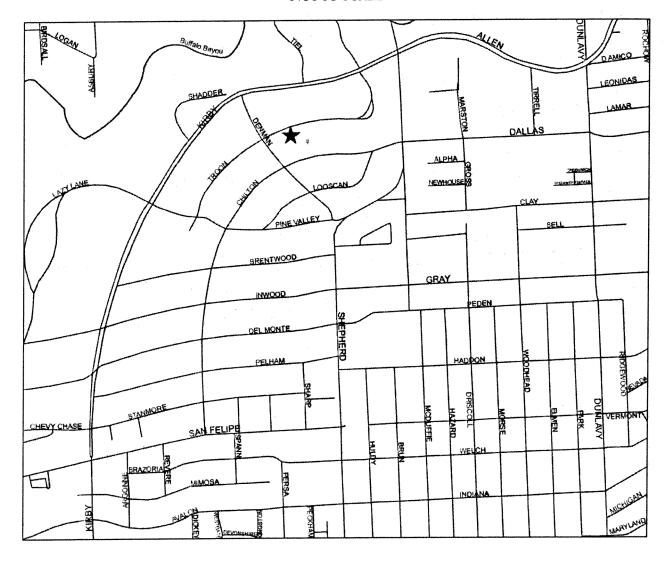
### Ехнівіт В

### SITE LOCATION MAP

### Tomlinson-Blundell House

### 2187 Troon Road

### NOT TO SCALE



SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating three Landmarks in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of	_
I MOINT (Debut entere of course beauty)	gination Date ust 3, 2012	F	Agenda Date DEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Malline N. Safuric G, I	ncil District a	ffected	:
For additional information contact: Courtney Spillane   Date	e and identific orizing Coun		

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A **Finance Budget:** 

### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

A property owner of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. These applications for Landmark designation were initiated by the owners.

A public hearing was held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designations. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the applications satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designations.

	LANDMARK NAME/ADDRESS:	INITIATED By:	Council District:	HAHC HEARING:
1	Tomlinson-Blundell House 2187 Troon Road	Owner	G	7-12-2012
2	William and Hazel Knight House 3405 Piping Rock Lane	Owner	G	7-12-2012
2	Salvatore and Lily Ann Muscanere House 7843 Santa Elena Street	Owner	I	7-12-2012

Attachments: Applications and Staff Reports

Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs

David M. Feldman, City Attorney

Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney

C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department

Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION	
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



**Archaeological & Historical Commission** 

**Planning and Development Department** 

### LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: William and Hazel Knight House

**OWNERS:** Tom and Camille Reiser

**APPLICANTS:** Same

LOCATION: 3405 Piping Rock Lane – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II.B HPO FILE NO: 12L268

**DATE ACCEPTED:** May-7-2012 **HAHC HEARING:** July-12-2012

SITE INFORMATION: Lot 9, Block 60, River Oaks Section 7, City of Houston, Harris County,

Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, brick residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The William and Hazel Knight House was designed by architect Hermon Lloyd and built by Ivan H. Greer in 1941. The home was designed in the English Picturesque style with Modern details common during the 1940s. The Knights moved in to the home in 1942. Mr. Knight practiced law with Sewell, Taylor, Morris and Connally, which later became Gardere, Wynne, and Sewell, one of Texas' pre-eminent law firms.

Hermon Lloyd designed many houses in River Oaks, and in conjunction with Harvin C. Moore, designed public and commercial buildings such as the Memorial Center and Chapel at Rice University. Moore and Lloyd also designed a building at 2006 West Alabama that became the first architectural office in Houston with central air conditioning. Moore and Lloyd created a substantial body of work, which includes over 84 houses in River Oaks.

The William and Hazel Knight House at 3405 Piping Rock Lane meets Criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark designation.

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

### William and Hazel Knight

William Jackson Knight was born in the Creek Nation Indian Territory in Waggoner, Oklahoma in 1899, eight years before Oklahoma became a state. His father was a railroad agent. Knight attended the University of Arkansas and graduated from Sewanee, known as the University of the South, where he was a Sigma Chi. He then graduated from Harvard Law School. He practiced law in Helena, Montana before moving to Houston in the late 1920s. In 1935, he joined the law firm of Sewall, Taylor, Morris, and Connally. That firm eventually became Gardere, Wynne, and Sewell and grew to become one of Texas' pre-eminent law firms. Mr. Knight was a member of St. John the Divine Church, the American Bar Association, the Texas Bar Association and the Petroleum Club. At the time of his death on March 2, 1974, he was still living in the house at 3405 Piping Rock Lane.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

Hazel T. Knight was born July 8, 1902 in Kentucky. When Mrs. Knight first began working in Houston, she was employed as a legal stenographer. She died on September 23, 2006 at the age of 104; her obituary states that she loved to travel all over the world. The Knights had two daughters, Jean and Joan and one son, William, Jr.

The construction of the house was detailed in the *Houston Post* on two different occasions. The first, from September 7, 1941:

"Plans will go out to bidders this week for the construction of a spacious residence at 3405 Piping Rock Lane, in River Oaks, for Mr. and Mrs. W.J. Knight. The house, designed by Hermon Lloyd, architect, will include (an) entrance hall, living room, library, dining room, kitchen, breakfast room, powder room and screened porch downstairs and four bedrooms and three bath upstairs. It will cost approximately \$20,000. It will be an English type of brick veneer construction. Mr. Knight is an attorney."

As construction started, the *Houston Post* reported on December 7, 1941:

"Work has begun on a spacious two-story brick veneer English residence at 3405 Piping Rock in River Oaks for Mr. and Mrs. W.J. Knight. Designed by Hermon Lloyd, architect, it is being erected by Ivan H. Greer, contractor, at a cost of approximately \$23,000. The Floor plan includes entrance hall, living room, library, dining room, solarium, kitchen, breakfast room and powder room downstairs and four bedrooms and there baths upstairs. Servants' quarters will be above a two-car garage. Mr. Knight is an attorney."

Mrs. Knight continued to live in the home after Mr. Knight's death in 1974. Subsequent owners include E.W. Barnett, and Philip and Enid Cleland.

### Hermon Frederick Lloyd

Hermon Frederick Lloyd was born in Houston on October 9, 1909. His father was a notary public and a manager at an insurance firm and his mother was a clerk. He attended Rice University and graduated with a B.S. in Architecture in 1931. Upon graduation, construction was slow due to the Depression so Moore collaborated with Hermon Lloyd, a fellow undergraduate in the Rice architecture program, to design party decorations and sets. The two worked well together and in 1934 they formed the architecture firm of Moore & Lloyd. Their office was first located in the Citizen's State Bank Building downtown. Several years later, they designed a building at 2006 West Alabama that became the first architectural office in Houston with central air conditioning.

According to Harvin Moore's son, Barry Moore, "Moore and Lloyd were soon very popular and very busy. The reputation of the firm rested largely on their works in River Oaks." The firm's work continually increased during the 1930s. The commercial work was often for the same clients as their residential designs. Their residences were usually traditional in style and the commercial buildings were more "Moderne." Barry Moore attributes this to the fact that clients wished to appear "progressive in business and traditional in family values."

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

During their partnership, Moore and Lloyd designed many commercial, civic and military buildings, including over 84 homes in River Oaks. The catalogue of Moore and Lloyd works put together by Michael Wilson for the Houston Public Library is extensive.

A selection of Moore and Lloyd's River Oaks homes includes:

- 3379 Inwood (Hamman House, City Landmark)
- 2132 Troon (Kendall-Levine House, City Landmark)
- 3310 Del Monte Drive (1934) (demolished)
- 2228 Del Monte Drive (1934) (demolished)
- 2133 Pine Valley (1935) "Home of the Month: McCall's"
- 1839 Kirby Drive (1935) (demolished)
- 1927 Bellmeade Road (1935) (demolished) "Architectural Forum: 101 Finest Small Homes"
- •2125 Bellmeade Road (1935)
- 3257 Ella Lee (1935) (demolished)
- •2940 Chevy Chase (1935)
- 1558 Kirby Drive (1935)
- 2148 Looscan Lane (1935)
- •2117 Looscan Lane (1935) (demolished) "Home of the Month: McCall's"
- 2129 Looscan Lane (1936) (demolished)
- 1112 Shepherd Drive (1935)
- 2404 Brentwood Drive (1935)
- 2216 Chilton Road (1936) (demolished) "Home of the Month: McCall's"
- 2137 Chilton Road (1936) (demolished)
- 2132 Troon Road (1936)
- 1801 Sharp Place (1937)
- 3239 Locke Lane (1936)
- 1537 Kirby Drive (1936)
- 2022 Chilton Road (1936) (demolished)
- 2136 Pelham Drive (1936)
- 3215 Ella Lee (1937)
- 2036 Chilton Road (1936) (demolished)
- 3324 Ella Lee Lane (1937) (demolished)
- 3068 Reba (1937)
- 5 Briarwood Court (1937)
- 2440 Inwood Drive (1937)

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

- 3417 Ella Lee Lane (1938)
- 3412 Piping Rock Lane (1938)
- 7 Briarwood Court (1938)
- 3208 Chevy Chase Drive (1938)
- 1910 Kirby Drive (1938) (demolished)
- 2327 Claremont Lane (1938) (demolished)
- 2057 Claremont Lane (1939)
- 3689 Del Monte Drive (1939) (demolished)
- 3413 Piping Rock Lane (1939)
- 2033 Claremont Lane (1940)
- 1909 Olympia Drive (1939)
- 3610 Meadow Lake Lane (1940) (demolished)
- 3225 Reba Drive (1940)
- 1665 Willowick (1940) (demolished)
- 3666 Chevy Chase Drive (1940) (demolished)

This house at 3405 Piping Rock Lane was designed in 1941, shortly after Hermon Lloyd dissolved architectural partnership with Harvin Moore. Hermon Lloyd established the firm Lloyd & Morgan around the end of World War II.

Ivan H. and Alfred W. Greer

The developer Ivan H. Greer designed and built numerous houses in River Oaks, including:

- 2128 Brentwood
- 3754 Chevy Chase (demolished)
- 3801 Chevy Chase
- 3459 Ella Lee
- 3635 Ella Lee
- 1944 Larchmont
- 3412 Meadow Lake
- 3755 Olympia
- 3655 Piping Rock
- 2184 Troon (City of Houston Landmark)
- 3395 Del Monte (City of Houston Landmark)

Ivan sometimes worked in partnership with his father, Alfred W. Greer.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

River Oaks

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, it was with the intention of making it into a demonstration of the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambitiousness and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Since its creation, River Oaks has been published in national news, real estate, and design media, and has been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911), Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906). River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks.

### ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The home at 3405 Piping Rock sits facing north on the corner of Piping Rock Lane and Claremont Lane. The house contains 4,591 square feet on a 15,375 square foot lot. The home is designed in an English Picturesque style with Modern details including lack of traditional Tudor detailing. It is faced with painted brick and stucco. The house is formed under a steep side gabled roof, with two intersecting front gables.

From the east side of the front façade is a two story bay under the main side gabled roof. On the first floor façade of this bay, a large fixed window is surrounded by thick wood molding with a flat pediment. The second story façade features two windows; both are metal casement with eight lights, and are sited at the height of the roof eave. The first and second floors are delineated by a projecting brick table course.

The entrance bay is placed under a front facing steep gable and protrudes forward from the east bay. The rectangular entry is recessed and stepped back with three layers of brick. The door is a wood paneled door with two glass lights. Two small rectangular windows of diagonal lights are placed on either side of the entry. Above the entry is a flat arched detail of brick. Centered above the entry on the second story is a large fixed window of 18 lights. It features a heavy brick surround with a flat arch. Copper downspouts run down either side of this bay.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

The west bay of the front façade is the tallest at 2 ½ stories tall, and is slightly recessed from the entrance bay. It is also placed under a front facing gable. The first story façade is faced with brick; the second story façade is faced with stucco. The second story slightly overhangs the first story. On the first floor is a pair of casement window of ten lights each. On the second floor is a pair of casement windows of eight lights each. In the attic gable is a rectangular attic vent.

To the west of this bay is a recessed portion of the house that is just one story tall under a side gabled roof. A fixed window of 12 lights is on the first story.

Because the house is on a corner, the east façade of the house is slightly visible from the street. It is heavily obscured by landscaping. A massive chimney is centered in the middle of the east façade. On the first floor façade, north of the chimney, is a metal casement window of 8 lights. To the south of the chimney on the first floor is a set of double doors with single pane glass. An open one-story porch finishes the east façade's first story. The second story of the east façade features three shuttered openings.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

"Attorney Builds \$23,000 Residence", Houston Post, December 7, 1941.

City of Houston City Directories, various dates.

Fox, Stephen, *Houston Architectural Guide*, Second Edition, American Institute of Architects/Houston Chapter and Herring Press, Houston, 1990.

Johnston, Marguerite, *Houston: The Unknown City 1836-1946*, Texas A&M University Press, College Station, 1991.

McAlester, Virginia and Lee, Field Guide to American Houses, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1984.

Obituary for Hermon Lloyd, Houston Chronicle, October 17, 1989.

Obituary for W.J. Knight, Houston Chronicle, March 3, 1974.

Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, 1924-1950, Volume 5.

Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, 1924-February 1951, Volume 5.

Various resources from Ancestry.com

"W.J. Knight Plans River Oaks Home", Houston Post, September 7, 1941.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

### APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

### Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

<u>s</u>	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
$\boxtimes$	[] (1)	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
	<b>(2)</b>	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
	<b>(3)</b>	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
$\boxtimes$	<b>(4)</b>	Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
	<b>(5)</b>	Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
$\boxtimes$	<u>(6)</u>	Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
	<b>(7)</b>	Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
	(8)	Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.
AND		
<b>_</b>	;	If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

#### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

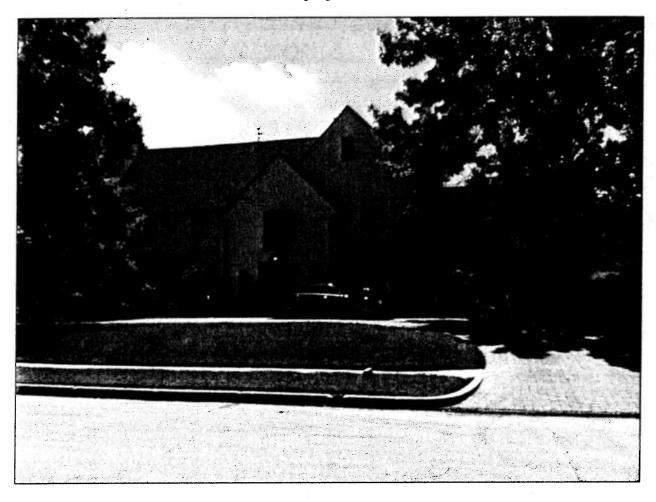
Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the William and Hazel Knight House at 3405 Piping Rock Lane.

**Planning and Development Department** 

### **EXHIBIT A**

William and Hazel Knight House

3405 Piping Rock Lane



**Planning and Development Department** 

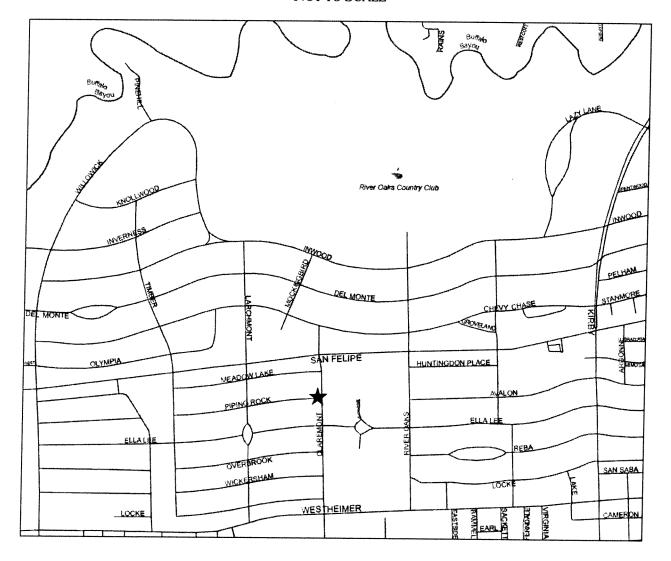
#### Ехнівіт В

#### SITE LOCATION MAP

William and Hazel Knight House

3405 Piping Rock Lane

NOT TO SCALE



SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating three Landmarks in acc with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	ordance	Category #	Pag 1 of		Ag Ite #	enda m
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date August 3, 2012			Agenda Date DEC 0 5 2012		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Maileve M. Safueic	Counc G, I	cil District a	ffect	ed:		
For additional information contact: Courtney Spillane Phone: (713) 837-7894	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A					

Finance Budget: Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

#### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

A property owner of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. These applications for Landmark designation were initiated by the owners.

A public hearing was held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designations. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the applications satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designations.

	Landmark Name/Address:	INITIATED By:	Council District:	HAHC HEARING:
1	Tomlinson-Blundell House 2187 Troon Road	Owner	G	7-12-2012
2	William and Hazel Knight House 3405 Piping Rock Lane	Owner	G	7-12-2012
2	Salvatore and Lily Ann Muscanere House 7843 Santa Elena Street	Owner	I	7-12-2012

Attachments: Applications and Staff Reports

Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs

David M. Feldman, City Attorney

Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney

C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



**Archaeological & Historical Commission** 

**Planning and Development Department** 

### LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Salvatore and Lily Ann Muscanere House AGENDA ITEM: IIc

OWNER: Donald Dorcey

HPO FILE NO: 12L271

APPLICANT: Same as Owner

LOCATION: 7843 Santa Elena Street- Glenbrook Valley

DATE ACCEPTED: April 16, 2012

HAHC HEARING: July 12, 2012

SITE INFORMATION: Tracks 6 and 7a, Block 7, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site

includes a single-story, brick veneer, single-family residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

#### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Salvatore and Lily Ann Muscanere House is located at 7843 Santa Elena Street within the Glenbrook Valley Historic District. The house was constructed in 1956 and Norman Edwards is credited with preparing the construction drawings. The ranch house is located on an interior lot and is of the Mid-Century Modern architectural style. In addition, specific design elements were incorporated indicative of the owners' Sicilian family heritage. The family owned the property continuously until 2008, and the family was well known friendly neighbors of the community. The Muscaneres operated many small businesses in Houston and had extensive real estate holdings throughout the city.

The property is contained within the boundary of the Glenbrook Valley Historic District. At the time of the district survey, the Mid-Century Modern residence was classified as "contributing" to the district. Glenbrook Valley is an intact "textbook example" of the upper middle-income suburban residential neighborhood of the post-World War II period. In October 2009, the house was one of six homes featured on the Modern & Historic Home Tour sponsored by Houston Mod in conjunction with the annual Docomomo Tour Day, a national celebration of Mid-Century Modern architecture.

The Salvatore "Sam" and Lily Ann Muscanere House meets Criteria 1, 3, 4 and 5 for Landmark designation

#### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

#### The Muscaneres

Salvatore (better known as Sam) and Lily Ann Muscanere were the owners of Lily Ann's, a chain of dry cleaning shops that were subsequently acquired and absorbed into Pilgrim Cleaners. The couple had extensive real estate holdings throughout the city particularly in Garden Oaks, Park Place and Fourth Ward areas. Sam Muscanere was a charter season ticket holder of the Houston Oilers professional football team and was friends with its team players and staff who were entertained at the home. The Muscaneres' son, Joseph S. Muscanere is the owner of SWS Communications and an Italian American recording artist. His latest release is "Italian Festival"

#### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

Favorites" issued on Ribera Records. He resides in Pearland, Texas. Their daughter, Lily Ann Cunningham is an adjunct professor in art history at the University of Houston - Downtown and resides in West University Place, Texas. The Muscanere family had sole ownership of the property until the current owners acquired the home in 2008. The Muscanere family, particularly Sam, played a large role in the design of the house, working with the designers to incorporate Sicilian design traditions into the house, including the lot selection in order to have a south facing front façade and U-shaped foundation footprint with a large rear courtyard.

#### Cultural Heritage

Glenbrook Valley was, and still is, home to many of Houston's prominent doctors, professors, engineers, attorneys, architects, entrepreneurs, war heroes and business people. In the early years of the neighborhood, these prominent people were largely Italian-American. The Italian families in Glenbrook Valley were mostly by way of families who emigrated from Sicily through Galveston and settled in nearby Hitchcock, Texas and later Genoa, Texas. As these Sicilians opened businesses, they wanted to get closer to the large population so eventually relocated to Houston.

#### Architect / Designer

On original, preliminary drawings of the house – given to the current owners by the Muscanere family – a corner label reads, "Residence for Mr. & Mrs. Sam Muscanere, Drawn by Norman Edwards". Presently, no records have been found regarding Norman Edwards but he has been described within the Muscanere family as a young architect, recently graduated at the time.

#### Recognition

The Muscanere House at 7843 Santa Elena was featured on Houston Mod's (a local modern architecture preservation organization) Mad about Mod, Glenbrook Valley – Modern & Historic Home Tour on October 9, 2010, an event that hosted tours of the interiors and exteriors of six homes in Glenbrook Valley. The event was part of a national event hosted annually by Docomomo US in celebration of the modern movement in the US through tours and events hosted simultaneously across the country.

#### Glenbrook Valley

The Glenbrook Valley Historic District was designated in 2011. Comprised of houses developed between 1953 and 1962, the district encompasses thirteen sections with a total of 1,254 homes. It is situated along the south side of Sims Bayou and divided into quadrants by the intersection of Bellfort Avenue and Broadway Street. With Sims Bayou at the north end, the neighborhood lies west of the Gulf Freeway, east of Telephone Road and north of Hobby Airport. The neighborhood was designed for developer Fred McManus by the famous Kansas City landscape architects Hare and Hare.

Built on a central part of what was once the Lubbock and Allen ranches, Glenbrook Valley was designed as a cohesive, planned community that showcased the state-of-the-art in architecture and home innovation during this period. These innovations were displayed numerous times to the

#### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

public, most notably in the 1954 and 1956 Parade of Homes tours. The thirteen sections were developed over only about a ten-year period. All of the original homes are cohesive in their architectural style, consisting primarily of American Ranch Style and Mid-Century Modern homes. Made possible by the first freeway in Texas (the Gulf Freeway), Glenbrook Valley reflected the optimism and expansion of Houston during this period.

Over the next fifty-six years, Glenbrook Valley became well-known for its Christmas light displays, its mid-century architecture, and its famous residents. The Carrabbas, the Mandolas, Steve Tyrell, Paul Boesch, Mike Barajas, the Montalbanos, and many others called Glenbrook Valley home.

Today, Glenbrook Valley sits almost untouched like a time capsule. Amazingly, the modern ideas that these homes represented at the time still hold their own today, 50 years later. Since its initial development in the 1950s, the neighborhood has come to mirror the late twentieth and early twenty-first century ethnic and racial diversity of Houston. Many older residents still reside in Glenbrook Valley, but there is a growing influx of younger people who appreciate the midcentury aesthetic and the quality of the old custom homes in the neighborhood. The old and the new residents take pride in the neighborhood and have come together to support the Glenbrook Valley Neighborhood Historic Designation because now is the time to protect what is undoubtedly the finest, most original and intact example left of a Mid-Century modern neighborhood in Houston. Glenbrook Valley offers the rare opportunity to preserve an entire community that contains the developer's totally complete original concept with all its variety of housing stock and architectural styles.

#### ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The Muscanere House is one of the best examples of Mid-Century Modern style homes in Glenbrook Valley. Built on a 13,800 square feet interior square shaped lot, the building is setback 25 feet from the front property line, 10 feet from the west property line, and 23 feet from the east property line. The 5,924 square foot home features a U-shaped plan and central courtyard. In keeping with the simple, streamlined nature of the Mid-Century modern residential architecture, the predominant features of the house include a front elevation with a horizontal profile, spanning 82 feet; a low pitched roof with wide overhangs and cantilevered gables that extend an extra 3 feet from the overhang; and a massive central rectangular chimney with simple crenellated detail at the top. The home was built to custom exterior material specifications that included bell footed foundation piers, uniform orange Mexican clay brick with wood trim at the front and side elevations, and fir framing with structural redwood vertical sheathing above the brick at the at the gables of the house and above the brick at about half-height at the rear and exterior courtyard elevations. The original roof material was crushed white marble, which has been replaced with a high quality composition shingle roof. (A Muscanere family member shared with the current owner a memory of the homes original colors; white roof, green trim, red brick the colors of the Italian flag).

The front elevation features three different scaled sets of horizontally configured windows. The original aluminum frame windows were replaced with fixed double pane glass windows of the same size and configuration. At the west side is a ribbon window with four vertical panels;

#### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

between the entry and the chimney, a thin horizontal ribbon window with three vertical panels sits high on the façade directly below header height; and on the east side of the façade is a ribbon window with three vertical panels. The double door entry is recessed in the front façade; the iron security gate was a later addition. To the left side of the entry door is a vertically oriented single panel window called out on the drawings as "Magnalite type 'B' glass," which was a semi-opaque wired glass product manufactured during the first half of the century that is described in a 1945 glass product guide as "an unusual design of figured rolled sheet glass in that it has specially designed cylindrical lenses on each surface, running at right angles to each other to produce a particular type of light distribution which is most desirable for ceiling light or panel illumination. They are so obscure that objects behind the glass are well concealed. Approximate light transmission (is) 83.5%."

The original floor plan included a living room at the front of the west wing of the house connected to the open entry hall; a sunken family room at the front central portion of the "U" shape (which included the brick fireplace and high-set thin horizontal ribbon window at the front elevation and full height plate glass window wall facing the rear courtyard); a dining room at the front of the east wing of the house; followed in order from front to back of the wing, a kitchen, study, bath and garage. The west wing includes two bedrooms, each with private baths, a maintenance room, a small study, and a master bedroom with private bath. The vast majority of the original interior features and materials remain, including low height rectangular brick planters that divide the larger front common areas, bathroom tiles and fixtures, kitchen counters and cabinets, and built in shelving in the family room.

An addition, built in 1984, is located to the rear of the eastern wing of the property. The addition enclosed the original two-car garage located at the rear of the east wing and extended the wing further towards the rear of the property with more living space and a new garage. The library fireplace in the 1984 addition is built from granite recovered from the demolished Gulfgate Mall. No structural modifications are contemplated for the original 1956 structure or its addition.

The present home closely resembles the original 1956 structure and was impeccably maintained by the Muscanere family. The home was undamaged by the three named hurricanes that have struck the region since its construction. The home's current landscaping was designed and installed shortly after construction and includes an award winning azalea hedge across the front elevation and the six mature oak trees that surround and shade the property.

#### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Buying Guide for Pittsburgh Glass Products. Pittsburgh Plate Glass, 1945. Association for Preservation Technology International. Web. <a href="http://www.apti.org/publications/Tech-Archive/Pittsburgh-Glass-Products%20Accessories1945.pdf">http://www.apti.org/publications/Tech-Archive/Pittsburgh-Glass-Products%20Accessories1945.pdf</a>>.

Edwards, Norman. Architectural Design Drawings. Residence for Mr. & Mrs. Muscanere.

Glenbrook Valley Historic District Designation Report. No. 10HD18. City of Houston, 2010.

"Homes: 7843 Santa Elena." *Glenbrook Valley Civic Club Website*. <a href="http://www.glenbrookvalley.org/Glenbrook\_Valley/Homes/Entries/1957/1/1\_7843\_Santa\_Elena.html">http://www.glenbrookvalley.org/Glenbrook\_Valley/Homes/Entries/1957/1/1\_7843\_Santa\_Elena.html</a>.

"Mad about Mod Tour: Glenbrook Valley - Modern & Historic." *In the News.* Houston Mod, Web. <a href="http://houstonmod.org/news.asp">http://houstonmod.org/news.asp</a>.

"Real Property Account Information." *Harris County Appraisal District*. Web. <a href="http://hcad.org/">http://hcad.org/</a>.

"Salvador "Sam" Muscanere." Houston Chronicle 28 July 2000, Obituaries sec. Web.

Specifications - Residence for Mr. & Mrs. S. Muscanere, Parts Lots 6 & 7, Block 7, Section 5, Glenbrook Valley. 18 Apr. 1957. Original material specifications and building instructions.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Delaney Harris-Finch, Historic Preservation Planner, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

#### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

#### APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

#### Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
$\boxtimes$		1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or
		value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic
		diversity of the city, state, or nation;
	$\boxtimes$ (	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant
		local, state or national event;
$\boxtimes$		(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who,
		or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical
		development of the city, state, or nation;
$\boxtimes$		4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area
K 7		exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
$\boxtimes$		5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are
		the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a
$\Box$		neighborhood; 6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects
Ш		or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work
		has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
П	$\square$ (	7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
Ħ		8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of
LI	- K	community sentiment or public pride.
AND		
	$\boxtimes$ (	9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of
		buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the
		building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city,
		state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

#### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

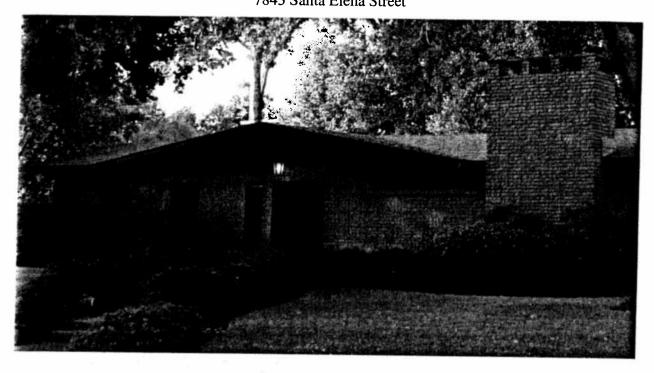
Staff recommends the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Salvatore "Sam" and Lily Ann Muscanere House at 7843 Santa Elena Street.

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

#### EXHIBIT A

Salvatore and Lily Ann Muscanere Home 7843 Santa Elena Street







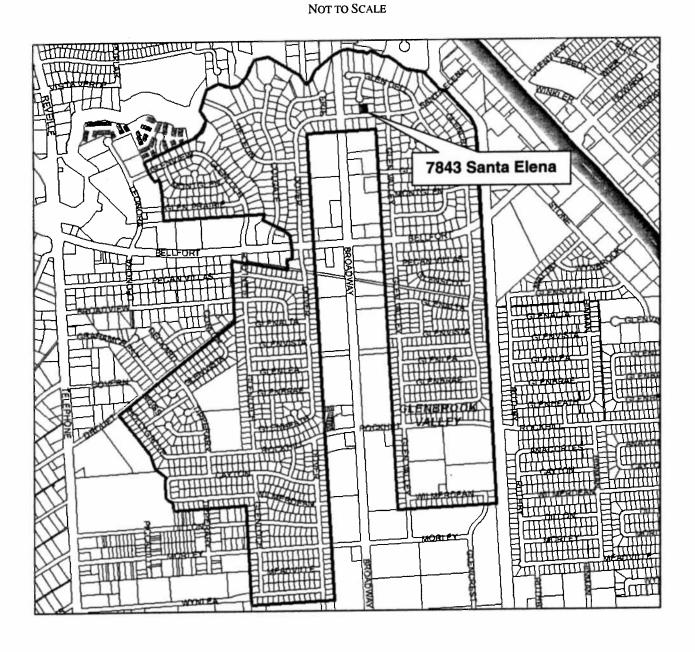
Planning and Development Department

#### EXHIBIT B

#### SITE LOCATION MAP

Salvatore and Lily Ann Muscanere Home

7843 Santa Elena Street



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	CIL ACTION		RCA	<b>\</b> #
Subject: Approve an Ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code Ordinances to authorize the implementation of a pilot Parking Ber in the Washington Avenue Corridor from Houston Avenue west to St, from Lillian St north to Center St.	nefit District	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director	Origination		Agenda Da	5 2012
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Di	er 19, 2012 strict(s) affec	ted	W-1-1
For additional information contact;	C Date and L	lentification	of prior auth	orizina
Don Pagel	Council Ac		or prior auth	or izing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordina Parking Benefit District in the Washington Avenue Corridor from north to Center St., whereby 60% of net revenues generated by the related to landscaping, sidewalk improvements, streetscape, lighting	Houston Aver parking fees a	ue west to Ware returned to	estcott St, from the district for	m Lillian St or projects
			Tinance Bu	uget
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Gran	nt Fund	[ ] Enterp	rise Fund	
[] Other (Specify) No Funding Required				
District in the Washington Avenue Corridor from Houston Avenue St., whereby 60% of net revenues generated by the parking for landscaping, sidewalk improvements, streetscape, lighting or parking. The Washington Avenue Corridor has experienced rapid developeration traffic congestion, negative impacts to air quality, dangerous situate parking shortage.	ees is returned ng facilities/str opment since 2	d to the distruction distribution.  2006. The de	rict for project	ets related to
The Washington Avenue Parking Benefit District proposal is a pile		hington Aven	ue and within	
to address the demonstrated quality of life and parking issues evide communities. The proposal relies on parking meters and extension residents. The Parking Benefit District concept has created the stind demands for parking within the boundaries of Parking Benefit District.	nulus for priva	te market for	ces to reconci	s owners and le competing
communities. The proposal relies on parking meters and extension residents. The Parking Benefit District concept has created the stim	nulus for priva ricts in numero b) of net revent	te market for ous locations a ne created by	ces to reconcil across the Uni	s owners and le competing ted States.
communities. The proposal relies on parking meters and extension residents. The Parking Benefit District concept has created the stindemands for parking within the boundaries of Parking Benefit District. A key aspect of the proposal is the dedication of the majority (60% to projects within the Parking Benefit District. Projects are determined.)	nulus for priva ricts in numero o) of net revenu- ined by an adv fety Committe Council Men well as cont	te market for ous locations a ne created by isory board to e on Novemb aber Cohen a ributions from	parking meter be comprised er 15, 2012. Ind her staff,	s owners and le competing ted States.  and permits d of business  The proposal ARA, PWE,
communities. The proposal relies on parking meters and extension residents. The Parking Benefit District concept has created the stind demands for parking within the boundaries of Parking Benefit District.  A key aspect of the proposal is the dedication of the majority (60% to projects within the Parking Benefit District. Projects are determined owners and residents of the District.  The proposal was presented to the Houston City Council Public Safe presented to the Public Safety Committee represents the work of Planning & Development, and Legal Department personnel, as business individuals and groups at 15 stakeholder meetings conduct. It is recommended that metered parking be implemented in	nulus for privariets in numero  o) of net reventined by an adverted Committe Council Men well as contited since July, the district to	te market for ous locations a ue created by isory board to e on Novembaber Cohen a ributions from 2012.	parking meter be comprised er 15, 2012. Ind her staff, m various res	s owners and le competing ted States.  and permits d of business  The proposal ARA, PWE, sidential and ortage. The
communities. The proposal relies on parking meters and extension residents. The Parking Benefit District concept has created the stime demands for parking within the boundaries of Parking Benefit District.  A key aspect of the proposal is the dedication of the majority (60% to projects within the Parking Benefit District. Projects are determined owners and residents of the District.  The proposal was presented to the Houston City Council Public Safety Planning & Development, and Legal Department personnel, as	fety Committe Council Men well as cont ted since July, the district to	te market for ous locations a ue created by isory board to e on Novembaber Cohen a ributions from 2012.	parking meter be be comprised er 15, 2012. Ind her staff, m various reservations and the parking shaged on-street	s owners and le competing ted States.  and permits d of business  The proposal ARA, PWE, sidential and ortage. The

11/19/12	Subject: Approve an Ordinance authorizing the implementation of a pilot Parking Benefit District in the Washington Avenue Corridor from Houston Avenue west to Westcott St, from Lillian St north to Center St.	CAN	Page 2 of 2
and serve as a funding source for public safety and improvement project			

residents and business, pre-qualify customers and serve as a funding source for public safety and improvement projects in the district.

The plan for the pilot project includes the installation of meters on Washington Avenue and the implementation of permit parking on Center for the residents and businesses on Center St. The meters hour of operation will be Monday-Sunday, 7 am to 6 pm. Hourly rates will be \$1 per hour before 6 pm and \$2 per hour after 6 pm. There will be a flat rate of \$7 after 6 pm as well.

An advisory committee comprising representatives from the business and residential communities in the district will be Mayor-appointed and City Council approved upon approval of the pilot program. The Advisory Committee is charged with vetting, developing and prioritizing the project list. The project list will be developed in coordination with representatives from the Mayor's office, PWE, Planning Dept and ARA.

To initiate projects, the pilot program must generate at least \$250,000 in net revenues. It is estimated that City costs associated with program will be \$275,000 per year (including amortized capital costs for the meters) which will be paid from the meter revenues of the district prior to the split. Below is a snapshot of the net revenue forecast based on parking occupancy. Parking studies have demonstrated, on average, a 60 percent average occupancy within the district.

	18 Month Net
Occupancy	Revenues
50%	\$256,350
60%	\$390,120
70%	\$523,890
80%	\$657,660

The pilot program is designated for a period of 18 months after which the ARA Director will report to City Council the results of the program and recommendations to modify, continue or terminate the program.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary David Feldman, City Attorney

7 18 10

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2012-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 26 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, TO CREATE A PARKING BENEFIT DISTRICT WITHIN THE WASHINGTON AVENUE CORRIDOR AS A PILOT PROGRAM; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

\* \* \* \* \*

WHEREAS, new commercial development along the Washington Avenue Corridor with facilities such as restaurants, bars, retail stores, and music venues has resulted in traffic congestion and increased demand for on-street (curbside) parking in the Washington Avenue Corridor; and

WHEREAS, the increase in commercial development has created a shortage of adequate on-street (curbside) parking affecting both residences and businesses; and

WHEREAS, the Washington Avenue Corridor does not qualify as a residential parking permit area under current Code provisions on that subject; and

WHEREAS, increased traffic in the area has also created air and noise pollution that negatively impacts the health, welfare, and safety of the residents, business owners, and visitors in the Washington Avenue Corridor; and

WHEREAS, the Parking Management Division of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department ("Parking Management") has conducted a parking study which found that in certain parking areas within the Washington Avenue Corridor, on Thursday evening through Sunday morning between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 2:00 a.m., the total number of on-street parking spaces occupied by motor vehicles exceeded 60% of the total number of on-street parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, Parking Management has also conducted a substantive review of the practices of several other cities to determine the most effective ways of managing traffic and parking demand while simultaneously encouraging economic development and protecting residential property in the area, and based on that review, has determined that the most effective tool for managing traffic and regulating on-street parking while encouraging economic development and protecting residential property in the Washington Avenue Corridor is through the creation of a parking benefit district program; and

WHEREAS, a parking benefit district is created by metering on-street parking spaces and off-street parking spaces in City-owned or leased parking facilities, designating certain areas in the district for parking by permit only, and dedicating a portion of the revenue from the parking meters (less City expenses for administrative

costs, signage, enforcement, installation, operation, and maintenance of parking meters) to public safety and public amenities that enhance the quality of life in the district, such as installation and maintenance of sidewalks and pedestrian walkways, street maintenance, installation and repair of street lights, landscaping, acquisition of additional parking, and improvements that promote walking, cycling, and the use of public transportation in the district; and

WHEREAS, the traffic engineer has determined that the existing traffic conditions within the Washington Avenue Corridor allow limited use of the public street for parking and a parking benefit district in the area would be feasible and not inconsistent with current and forecast mobility requirements and the function of Washington Avenue as a thoroughfare within the City's plan; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that the Washington Avenue Corridor has sufficient on-street parking spaces, that if metered, would pay the expenses of enforcing, maintaining, and operating parking meters, administering restricted parking in the area, and funding projects that enhance the quality of life in the district; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that there is sufficient evidence of support by the residents and business owners for the creation of a parking benefit district in the Washington Avenue corridor; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that designating the Washington Avenue corridor as a pilot parking benefit district until 180 days after the first anniversary of the effective date of this ordinance would be sufficient time to test the effectiveness of the parking benefit district in the Washington Avenue corridor; NOW, THEREFORE,

## BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings and recitations contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and are adopted as part of this Ordinance for all purposes.

**Section 2.** That Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Article XI that reads as follows:

#### "ARTICLE XI. PARKING BENEFIT DISTRICTS

**DIVISION 1. GENERALLY** 

#### Sec. 26-701. Definitions.

As used in this article, the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Business owner means a person who holds title to or leases property for the purpose of operating or engaging in a trade, occupation, profession or other lawful commercial activity.

Business establishment means any building or portion thereof that contains one or more commercial uses other than a residential use.

City parking facility means property that is owned or controlled by the city and that is used, wholly or partially, for off-street motor vehicle parking, including, but not limited to, a parking lot, a surface lot, or a parking garage.

Notice owner means the owner of real property as shown on the records of the tax appraisal district in the county in which the property is located.

On-street (also 'curbside') parking space means a curbside parking space on the public right-of-way, excluding those portions of the right-of-way where the parking of any motor vehicle is prohibited.

Parking benefit district means an area designated pursuant to this article in which on-street curbside parking spaces or parking spaces on a city parking facility are metered or restricted to parking by permit only.

Permit, parking permit, or parking benefit district permit means a current and valid permit issued under division 3 of this article.

Projects shall include, but not be limited to, public amenities that enhance the quality of life and public safety in the parking benefit district, such as: increased security, sidewalk and pedestrian walkway improvements, street maintenance, street lights, landscaping, parking studies, parking facilities, improvements that promote walking, cycling, and the use of public transportation, and information to identify and inform the public of the Washington Avenue Corridor.

Resident means the owner or tenant of residential property.

Residential has the meaning prescribed in section 26-291 of this Code.

Washington Avenue Corridor means all streets included and bounded by Center Street to the north, Houston Street to the east, Lillian Street to the south, and Westcott Street to the west, and is further described in Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2012-\_\_\_\_.

#### Sec. 26-702. Compliance with other laws.

A parking permit issued pursuant to this article does not excuse compliance with any other provisions of state law or this Code relating to parking, including but not limited to, parking meter payment, 'no parking' signs and restricted parking for persons with disabilities.

#### Sec. 26-703. Offenses.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person to park a motor vehicle without a permit in a designated parking area in a parking benefit district on any day or during any hours for which parking is allowed only by permit as indicated by one or more official signs posted in a parking benefit district.
- (b) It is unlawful for any person to falsely represent in any fashion that he is entitled to a permit authorized by this article when he is not eligible for such a permit. The display of a parking benefit district permit by a person not eligible for such a permit shall constitute such false representation.
- (c) It is unlawful for any person to duplicate, or attempt to duplicate, a permit authorized by this article or to display on any motor vehicle a forged or duplicated permit.

#### Sec. 26-704. Defenses.

It is an affirmative defense to civil prosecution for violation of this article that the motor vehicle parked in an area restricted to permit parking within a parking benefit district was:

(1) A motor vehicle owned by or operated under contract to a utility and in actual use in the construction, operation,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>City Secretary/Editor shall insert the number of this Ordinance.

removal or repair of utility property or facilities or engaged in authorized work in a parking benefit district;

- (2) A motor vehicle clearly identified as owned by or operated under contract to a federal, state, or local governmental agency, and then being used in the course of official government business;
- (3) An authorized emergency vehicle; or
- (4) A motor vehicle used for delivery or service business purposes, including but not limited to motor vehicles such as moving vans and sanitation, repair, electrical and plumbing service motor vehicles then being used to conduct business at a residence or business establishment in a parking benefit district.

#### Sec. 26-705. Cumulative effect.

This article is cumulative of other requirements imposed by ordinances and regulations of the city. To the extent of any inconsistency, the more restrictive provision shall govern. The authority granted by this article is cumulative of the powers granted by this chapter and does not limit the authority of the traffic engineer or other officers authorized to regulate traffic.

#### Sec. 26-706. Removal of vehicle.

A parking enforcement officer or personnel designated by the police chief may authorize the towing of a vehicle parked in violation of this article, and in the event of such tow, the police department shall be the responsible law enforcement agency for purposes of section 8-117 of this Code.

#### Sec. 26-707-26-710. Reserved.

DIVISION 2. DESIGNATION OF WASHINGTON AVENUE CORRIDOR AS A PARKING BENEFIT DISTRICT.

### Sec. 26-711. Designation of district; time limit; continuation, modification or termination of district.

(a) City council hereby designates the Washington Avenue Corridor as a parking benefit district for a period ending on the 180th day following the first anniversary of the effective date of this ordinance,

provided that the parking benefit district shall continue after the expiration of this period unless city council takes action to terminate the district.

- (b) As soon as practicable after the time period provided in subsection (a) of this section:
  - (1) The director shall report to city council on the effectiveness of the parking benefit district and provide his recommendations for continuation, modification or termination of the district; and
  - (2) The Washington Avenue Corridor advisory committee created in Division 4 of this article may make recommendations to the mayor and city council regarding modifications to the parking benefit district.
- (c) Upon recommendation from the traffic engineer, city council may modify or terminate the parking benefit district prior to or after the time period provided in subsection (a) of this section if the traffic engineer determines that termination or modification is necessary for public safety or mobility purposes.

#### Sec. 26-712. Parking regulations.

- (a) The traffic engineer shall develop parking regulations that establish the days of the week and the times of day that parking meters shall be operational and the days of the week and the times of day that parking shall be restricted to parking by permit only in a parking benefit district.
- (b) The traffic engineer, in consultation with the parking official, shall designate the areas within a parking benefit district in which a resident and/or a business owner who receives a parking permit may park.

#### Sec. 26-713. Notice of designation.

- (a) Within 10 days following the effective date of this ordinance, the parking official shall mail written notice to:
  - (1) Each notice owner and the occupant of every address within the designated parking benefit district; and
  - (2) Each notice owner and the occupant of every address within 500 feet outside of the boundary of the parking benefit district.

- (b) The written notice shall contain the following information:
  - (1) The existence and boundaries of the parking benefit district;
  - (2) The effective date of the parking regulations;
  - (3) The location of the metered parking spaces; and
  - (4) The location of the parking spaces restricted to parking by permit only.
- (c) In the event that the boundaries of the district change or additional contiguous areas are restricted to permit parking, the parking official shall mail a written notice containing the same information as set forth in subsection (b) of this section to:
  - (1) Each notice owner and the occupant of every address within the newly designated parking benefit district boundaries or additional contiguous areas restricted to permit parking; and
  - (2) Each notice owner and the occupant of every address within 500 feet of the newly designated parking benefit district boundaries or additional contiguous areas restricted to permit parking.

#### Sec. 26-714. Disposition of revenue.

- (a) All fees and/or revenues generated from the use of parking meters in a parking benefit district and permits issued under this article shall be first expended to defray the city's administrative costs, signage, enforcement, debt service, and the installation, operation, and maintenance of parking meters placed in service in a parking benefit district on or after the effective date of this ordinance. Sixty percent of revenues in excess of the city's costs shall be applied to the projects recommended by the advisory committee. The remaining funds shall be deposited in the parking management special revenue fund.
- (b) The threshold amount of net revenue that must be generated by a parking benefit district before a project may be initiated is \$250,000.
- (c) Revenue generated from a parking benefit district may be used in conjunction with other public funds or public-private partnership funds available for projects to benefit the district.
- (d) In the event that a parking benefit district is terminated, any fees and/or revenues generated from the use of parking meters in the

parking benefit district that have not been expended shall be transferred to the parking management special revenue fund.

### Sec. 26-715. Surrounding area may be designated as a residential parking permit area.

Areas within 1000 feet outside of the boundary of the Washington Avenue Corridor may be designated as a residential parking permit area pursuant to article VI of chapter 26 of this Code.

Sec. 26-716-26-720. Reserved.

#### **DIVISION 3. PERMITS**

#### Sec. 26-721. Parking benefit district permit application; issuance.

- (a) Any resident of or business owner within a parking benefit district may submit an application for no more than one parking benefit district permit for each residential address or business establishment to the parking official in a form promulgated by the director for that purpose, which shall include the following:
  - (1) The applicant's name, telephone number, and the applicant's residential or business address located within the parking benefit district;
  - (2) Proof that the applicant is a resident of the parking benefit district in the form of:
    - a. A valid Texas driver's license, or personal identification card issued by the Texas Department of Public Safety, showing the applicant's current residential address within the parking benefit district; and
    - b. A recent utility bill acceptable to the director showing the applicant's address within the parking benefit district:
  - (3) Proof that the applicant is a business owner in the parking benefit district in the form of:
    - a. A true and correct copy of a valid certificate of occupancy of the applicant's business establishment within the parking benefit district; or

- A recent utility bill acceptable to the director showing the applicant's business address within the parking benefit district; or
- (4) Any other information reasonably required by the director to ensure compliance with the requirements of this article.
- (b) Upon submission of a complete application for a parking benefit district permit and payment of the fee prescribed in the city fee schedule for this provision, an applicant shall be entitled to receive no more than one parking benefit district permit for each residential or business establishment address described in the application, provided that no unresolved parking citations, as defined in section 26-261 of this Code, exist for any motor vehicle owned by the applicant.

#### Sec. 26-722. Permits.

Motor vehicles with a permit issued under this article may park in a designated area restricted to permit parking in a parking benefit district during the days and times as established by the traffic engineer pursuant to section 26-712 of this Code.

#### Sec. 26-723. Effect of issuance of permit.

- (a) A parking permit shall be valid for one year from its date of issuance and shall not be transferable. A permit may be renewed by filing an application pursuant to this section and paying the applicable fee at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the permit. A renewal permit application shall be reviewed and approved in accordance with this section; provided, that a permit that has been revoked pursuant to section 26-724 of this Code shall not be reissued for a period of two years from the date of revocation.
- (b) No parking permit shall be issued to a person who is neither a resident nor a business owner within a parking benefit district.
- (c) A parking permit issued to a resident or business owner of a parking benefit district who no longer qualifies for a parking permit is void and use thereof shall constitute an offense.
- (d) An applicant may obtain a replacement parking permit during its valid term in the same manner and for the same fee as the original parking permit by providing the parking official a police report for a stolen permit or an affidavit for a destroyed or lost permit. The replacement permit shall be valid only for the remainder of the original term of the original parking permit.

- (e) A permit does not guarantee or reserve a parking space within a parking benefit district. A permit issued pursuant to this article does not authorize the standing or parking of any motor vehicle in any place or during any time when the stopping, standing or parking of motor vehicles is prohibited or set aside for specified motor vehicle types. The issuance of a permit shall not excuse the observance of any traffic regulation.
- (f) Whenever the holder of a permit is not in compliance with one or more of the applicable provisions of this article controlling the issuance or renewal of permits, the holder shall notify the parking official, who shall direct the holder to surrender the permit or present evidence that the permit has been removed from the motor vehicle.
- (g) Until its expiration, surrender or revocation, a parking benefit district permit shall remain valid for the length of time the holder continues to reside or own and/or operate a business within a parking benefit district.
- (h) A permit shall be valid only in the parking benefit district for which it is issued.
- (i) Nothing in this article shall be construed to supersede the parking regulations of an area that is designated as a residential parking permit area.

#### Sec. 26-724. Revocation of permit.

In addition to the penalties provided for violation of this article, the parking official shall revoke the parking permit of any individual found to have committed three or more violations of this article within any preceding 12-month period. Upon a determination by the parking official that a person who holds a permit has been adjudicated to have committed three or more such violations within the prescribed period, the parking official shall provide written notification to such person by certified mail, return receipt requested, revoking the permit and ordering the surrender of such permit to the parking official. Failure to surrender a revoked permit when ordered to do so constitutes a separate violation of this article, and a signed return receipt shall be *prima facie* evidence of the delivery of the notice to surrender the permit.

#### Sec. 26-725. Permit fees.

(a) The annual fee for each parking benefit district permit is stated for this provision in the city fee schedule.

(b) The parking official shall not issue any permit unless and until the applicable fee identified in this section has been paid.

#### Sec. 26-726. Display of permit.

Each permit shall be conspicuously displayed upon a motor vehicle so as to be easily visible to any person passing the vehicle on the street or sidewalk while the vehicle is parked in an area designated for parking by permit in a parking benefit district. Any failure to display a permit shall create a presumption that no permit exists.

#### Sec. 26-727. Adjudication.

Cases involving violations of the parking provisions of this division shall be heard by adjudication hearing officers of the municipal courts department.

#### Sec. 26-728-740. Reserved

#### **DIVISION 4. ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

#### Sec. 26-741. Created.

There is hereby created a Washington Avenue Corridor advisory committee to make recommendations to the mayor and city council on issues relating to the parking benefit district, including: potential projects to be funded with revenue generated from the parking benefit district, the timing and order of such projects, changes to the parking meter and permit fees, and the allocation and management of permits.

#### Sec. 26-742. Members; chair.

- (a) The committee shall consist of no less than five and no more than nine regular members and five nonvoting ex officio members.
- (b) The regular members shall be business owners and residents of the Washington Avenue Corridor who have an interest in the parking issues affecting the Washington Avenue Corridor and are at least 18 years of age. A majority of the regular members shall be business owners. The regular members shall be appointed by the mayor and confirmed by the city council. The mayor shall designate the committee chair from among the regular members of the committee. At the first meeting of the committee, the regular members shall elect a vice chair who shall perform the duties of the chair when the chair is absent or unable to perform such duties.

- (c) The ex officio members shall be:
- (1) The director of the department of administration and regulatory affairs or his designee, who shall also serve as secretary to the committee;
- (2) The director of the public works and engineering department or his designee;
- (3) The director of the planning and development department or his designee;
- (4) The chief of police or his designee; and
- (5) A representative from the office of the mayor.

#### Sec. 26-743. Terms of members; dissolution of committee.

- (a) Unless city council takes action to terminate the parking benefit district, regular members shall serve until the 180<sup>th</sup> day after the first anniversary of the effective date of this ordinance and shall continue in office until their successors are appointed and qualified. As soon as practicable after the 180<sup>th</sup> day following the first anniversary of the effective date of this ordinance, the mayor shall appoint or reappoint and city council shall confirm, regular members to serve on the committee for a term of two years.
- (b) If a regular member moves his actual residence from or is no longer a business owner in the Washington Avenue Corridor during the term of his appointment, that person shall be disqualified from membership on the committee and his position shall become vacant effective simultaneously with such change in residency or business ownership.
- (c) A vacancy in the position of a regular member shall be filled for the unexpired term by appointment by the mayor and confirmation by city council.
- (d) In the event that a parking management district, a redevelopment authority, a tax increment and reinvestment zone or similar entity is created for or in the Washington Avenue Corridor or any portion thereof, the advisory committee shall be dissolved and such newly created entity shall assume the duties and responsibilities of the advisory committee.

#### Sec. 26-744. Compensation

The members of the committee, in the performance of their duties as such, shall serve without compensation, provided that any member who is a city employee shall continue to receive his regular compensation while serving on the committee.

#### Sec. 26-745. Meetings; quorum; absence from meetings.

- (a) The committee shall meet from time to time at the call of the committee chair, provided that the committee shall meet not less than five times during the period provided in section 26-711 of this Code. All meetings of the committee shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.
- (b) A majority of the regular members of the committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; however, in the event of a vacancy on the committee, a majority of the remaining regular members of the committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.
- (c) Three successive unexcused absences from the regularly scheduled meetings, after due notice served by telephone, mail, or electronic mail of the time and place of such meetings, shall automatically terminate membership on the committee. Absences may be excused only by a majority of the committee members present and voting at any scheduled meeting.

#### Sec. 26-746. Procedures.

The committee shall adopt administrative procedures applicable to its own governance as are necessary or convenient to accomplish the purposes set out in this division."

**Section 3.** That Section 26-10 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### "Sec. 26-10. Penalty for violation of chapter.

(a) It is a criminal offense for any person to violate any of the provisions of this chapter other than the provisions of articles II, IV, VI or XI of this chapter or of division 1 of article III of this chapter. Every person convicted of violating any of those provisions of this chapter for which another penalty is not specifically provided shall be punished by a fine of not less than \$1.00 nor more than \$200.00; provided that the penalty for violation of any provision of article X (Immobilization ("Booting") of

Vehicles) of this chapter shall be a fine of not less than \$300.00 nor more than \$500.00; further provided, however, that no penalty shall be greater or less than the penalty for the same offense under the laws of this state.

(b) It is a civil offense for any person to violate any of the provisions of article II (Stopping, Standing, Parking and Operation of Vehicles), division 1 of article III (Parking Meters), article IV (Commercial Vehicle Loading Zones), article VI (Residential Parking Permits) or article XI (Parking Benefit Districts) of this chapter. Unless another fine is specifically provided by this Code or by state law, the penalty for violation of any of the aforesaid civil offense provisions shall be as follows:

Violation Of	Civil Fine
Article II (except for Sec. 26-88) Article III, Division 1 Article VI Article XI	\$1.00 - \$200.00
Article II, Section 26-88	\$500.00- \$750.00
Article IV	\$200.00 - \$500.00

(c) For violations under this chapter that are of a continuing nature, each day that the violation shall continue shall constitute a separate offense."

**Section 4.** That Section 26-311 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Subsection (c) to read as follows:

"(c) Notwithstanding the definition of residential area, areas within 1000 feet outside of the boundary of the Washington Avenue Corridor, as defined in section 26-701 of this Code, may be designated as a residential parking permit area pursuant to the procedures of this division."

Section 5. That the parking benefit district permit fee promulgated in new section 26-725 as added by this Ordinances to the Code of Ordinances is hereby approved in the following initial amount: \$25. The Director of Administration and

Regulatory Affairs shall ensure that this new fee is provided to the Director of Finance for incorporation into the City Fee Schedule as soon as possible.

Section 6. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 7.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this	day of	_, 2012.
M	ayor of the City of Houston	
ed by Legal Dept. Candia M.C	gandrell of	

Prepared by Legal Dept. (

CMG:asw 12/3/12

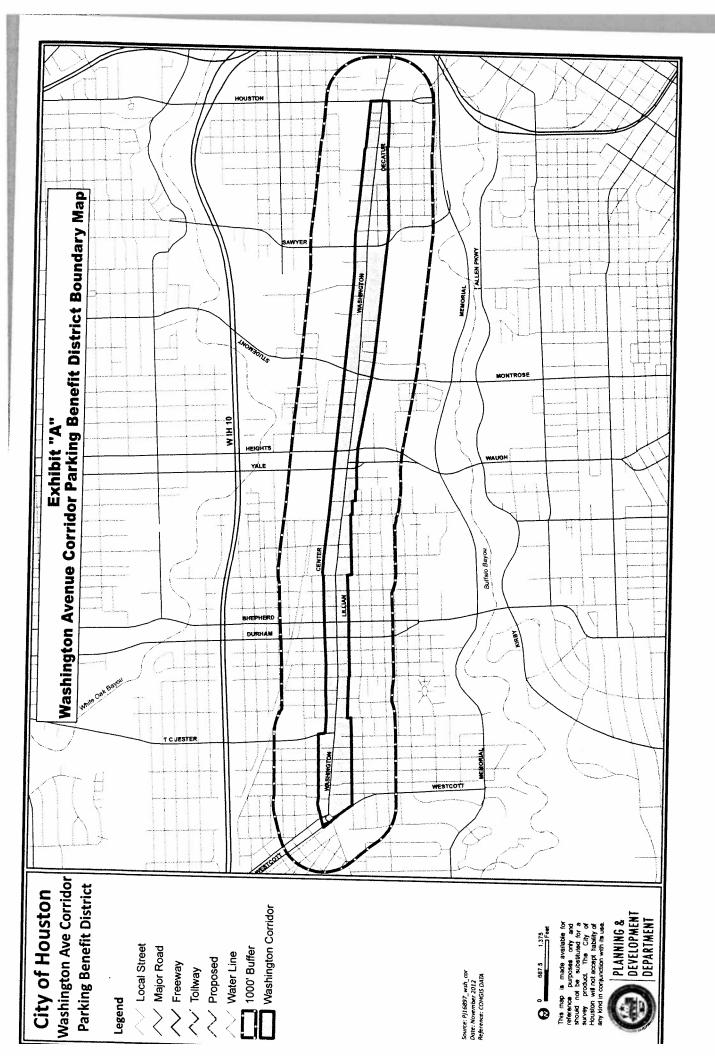
Requested by Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director, Department of Administration and Regulatory

**Affairs** 

L.D. File No. 0470800001003

G:\GENERAL\CMG\PARKING\PBD\Draft24RL.docx

# **EXHIBIT A**



# WASHINGTON AVENUE COALITION - MEMORIAL PARK

Mayor Annise D. Parker and Members of Houston City Council To:

November 27, 2012 Date:

SN 22 Supports the Proposal to Create a Washington Avenue Parking Benefit District Re:

As the President of the Washington Avenue/Memorial Park Super Neighborhood (SN 22), I am pleased to express SN 22's support for the proposed Washington Avenue Parking Benefit District (PBD).

The boundaries of SN 22 include the entirety of the area described by the proposed PBD, and our residents are those who are most affected by the tremendous amount of development that has occurred in this area in recent years. The parking congestion along Washington Avenue leads commuters to delve into our neighborhoods to find parking spaces, which has caused many hardships for our residents and small businesses alike.

We are routinely faced with the consequences of having revelers in our front yards—noise, trash, air pollution from circling cars, fights, and increased crime. In fact, from 2010 to 2011, the Washington Avenue Corridor has seen a 32% increase in non-violent crime! Our community has been enduring these side effects of development for several years, and we are thrilled that the city is finally moving forward on this issue.

Because our neighborhoods are mixed-use, the city's Residential Permit Parking (RPP) program has offered little relief as eligibility is limited to blocks that are at least 75% residential. The proposed PBD would relax this limitation by allowing property owners on all blocks within 1,000 ft. of Washington Avenue to petition for inclusion in the RPP program without having to satisfy the 75% requirement. This expansion of the RPP program will give owners of small businesses and live/work spaces such as art galleries the opportunity to protect themselves from these concerns while balancing the needs of other businesses.

Furthermore, the creation of a dedicated revenue source for community projects will benefit all stakeholders in the Washington Avenue area, including residents, business owners, and patrons. This funding can contribute to improved security, better lighting, walkable sidewalks, and many other amenities that will not only enhance the safety of our neighborhoods but also increase the attractiveness of Washington Avenue as a commercial corridor and entertainment district, which will in turn sustain the economic viability of our community.

9674969014190281100

For these reasons, Super Neighborhood 22 strongly urges you to approve the creation of the Washington Avenue Parking Benefit District, and looks forward to the security that its implementation will bring to our community. Please contact me should you have any questions about SN 22's position on this issue.

Sincerely,

Jane Cahill West President

832-721-9080

jcahill@hal-pc.org

fane Caliel West

To Whom It May Concern;

Please allow this letter to serve as an endorsement of the proposed Washington Parking Benefit District (PBD) from the Organized Kollaboration on Restaurant Affairs (OKRA).

OKRA serves as an independent, community-supported advocacy group for restaurant and bar owners throughout the city of Houston. At the heart of our organization is our belief in the importance of cultivating a relationship between vibrant food cultures and local communities, and it is our view that the process to establish the Washington PBD incorporated this perspective throughout the development of these proposals.

As an organization that believes that the strategic use of on-street parking is beneficial to density and commercial development, we feel the Washington PBD appropriately weighs the need for on-street parking resources for business owners with concerns of neighborhood residents. The unique circumstances of Washington Avenue's development over the past ten years without a local Management District necessitate this response from city planners. While we would like to see longer parking times incorporated into parking meter restrictions, generally, we believe this proposal is a thoughtfully considered approach for Washington Avenue.

Restaurants and bars are an essential element of the Washington Corridor. As a collaborative of independent restaurant and bar owners, some of which are active business owners on Washington Avenue, it is OKRA's belief that we should act as committed community partners: both supported by and supporting our local neighborhoods. We believe strongly that in the future, the City of Houston should continue to generate neighborhood specific solutions that address the unique concerns of urban areas in our city.

Despite our endorsement of the Washington PBD, we do NOT feel that the Washington PBD should be considered a blueprint for other areas in Houston. Instead, we advocate that a similar PROCESS whereby the individual elements of each neighborhood are considered and distinct policies are generated is more appropriate. The process that resulted in the Washington PBD is what should become a model here, not the specific policy. Instituting the Washington PBD in other parts of Houston would only result in further frustration from restaurant and bar owners, who in the past (and in the future) will actively protest blanket policies, such as increases to minimum parking requirements.

Given our specific thoughts, OKRA strongly urges you to approve the proposal of the Washington Parking Benefit District, and we look forward to continuing to share our perspective on parking and other issues related to restaurants and bars in Houston.

Sincerely

**Bobby Heugel** 

President

Organized Kollaboration on Restaurant Affairs

#### Association Of Washington Avenue Neighbors

To: Mayor Annise D. Parker and Members of Houston City Council

Date: Thursday, November 29, 2012

Re: Association of Washington Avenue Neighbors Supports the Proposal to Create a Washington Avenue Parking Benefit District

As the President of the Association of Washington Avenue Neighbors, I am pleased to join SN 22's expression of support for the proposed Washington Avenue Parking Benefit District (PBD).

As I expressed in my statement to City Council on Tuesday, November 27, 2012, our neighborhood is negatively impacted by the growth of the number of bars and restaurants with inadequate available parking in close proximity to our homes.

We are in full support of **controlled**, well planned growth along Washington Corridor. The increase in available parking that will be created by the creation of the PBD is a precursor to growth in investment in the Washington Avenue Corridor by businesses and parking providers. The city of Houston will send a strong signal to investors and business owners that it is taking a proactive step in developing feasible solutions to meet the demands of a burgeoning urban area. The growth in business will lead to an increase in taxable revenue generated in the area.

The funds generated by the PBD will greatly benefit our neighborhood. The use of funds will allow for security and neighborhood improvements which will ultimately give us the ability to manage the overflow of traffic in an effective manner and ultimately raise our taxable property values.

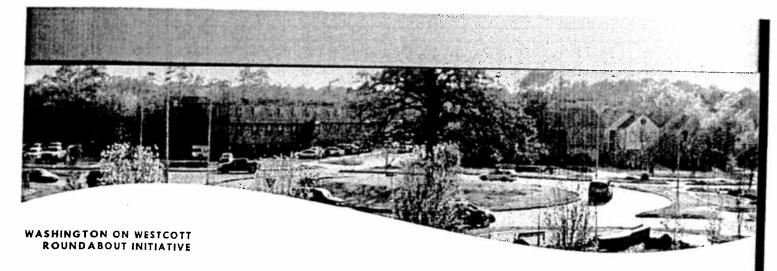
In short, the PBD benefits the City as well as businesses and residents, a positive for all stakeholders.

To address the problems I discussed in my statement to city council and for the referenced positive benefits in this letter of support, I strongly request your vote of YES to approve the PBD. Please contact me if you wish to discuss in further detail.

Sincerely,

Keith Edgar President

Association of Washington Avenue Neighbors



November 29, 2012

To: Mayor Annise Parker and All Houston City Council Members From: Washington on Westcott Roundabout Initiative, Inc.

Please allow this note to serve as an endorsement of the proposed Washington Parking Benefit District (PBD) from the Washington on Westcott Roundabout Initiative Inc (WOW).

WOW is a public-private partnership that was created to promote revitalization of our inner-city neighborhoods, and we are dedicated to creating a signature corridor along the three-mile stretch of Washington Avenue bounded by the roundabout at Westcott and the Central Business District. It is our view that the Washington PBD does much to promote and further this goal.

The Washington Corridor has the potential to become a unique business and entertainment district in our city, but this opportunity is challenged by traffic and parking congestion, a lack of walkable sidewalks, poor lighting, and other concerns.

Our vision for this signature corridor is one with vibrant public spaces and an active street life, and the structure of the Washington PBD creates an exciting opportunity for this type of improvement to our quality of life.

The creation of a dedicated revenue source for community projects will benefit all stakeholders in the Washington area, including residents, business owners, and patrons. This funding can contribute to improved sidewalks, better lighting, more security, and many other amenities that will increase the attractiveness of the Washington Corridor as an entertainment district, which will in turn sustain the viability of the neighborhood.

For these reasons, the Washington on Westcott Roundabout Initiative Inc. strongly encourages you to approve the proposal for the Washington Parking Benefit District, and we look forward to the benefits its implementation will bring to our community.

Phylos Thomason

President

Washington on Westcott Roundabout Initiative Inc.

macon

www.wowroundabout.org



benjy's upper washington 5922 Washington Avenue Houston, TX 77007 713-868-1131

#### To Whom It May Concern:

Please allow this note to serve as my endorsement of the proposed Washington Parking Benefit District (PBD). As the owner of a restaurant on Washington Avenue, I believe this PBD will serve to retain and improve the vitality of this corridor and its surrounding neighborhoods.

Restaurants and bars are an essential element of the Washington Corridor. I have owned and operated Benjy's on Washington for four years, and in that time I have witnessed the tremendous growth in our area, as well as the challenges we face in parking and traffic congestion.

Case studies of other parking benefit districts around the country have shown great success in implementing order to chaotic parking situations. PBDs have also uniformly proven their ability to increase business as well as give back to the community. In cities such as Austin, Washington DC, Seattle, and others, PBDs were shown to increase both turnover rates for parking spaces as well as revenues for businesses. Furthermore, the creation of a dedicated revenue source for community projects will benefit all stakeholders in the Washington area. I believe that finding a solution to the growing problems on Washington Avenue that balances both business and community needs in this way is to be lauded.

Also, in addition to my Washington location, I have operated Benjy's in Rice Village for nearly twenty years. The Washington PBD may prove to be a successful prototype for other neighborhoods in Houston that are plagued with congested parking, and I anticipate evaluating these ideas for their applicability to Rice Village.

For these reasons, I strongly urge you to approve the proposal of the Washington Parking Benefit District, and I look forward to the benefits its implementation will bring to our community.

Sincerely.

Benjy Levit



#### **Board of Directors**

President
Kendall Miller
Tanglewood Corporation

Vice President
Bill Huntsinger
Huntsinger Consulting,
LLC

Treasurer
Brian Austin
Alliance Communities

HRG PAC Treasurer Steve Sweet Alliance Communities

**Bob Boozer**Landev Engineers

Janice Jamial-Garvis
Jamail Real Estate Inc.

Jim Gustafson Gustafson Group

Stephanie Macy Macey Investments

Ricardo Rivas Allied Reality

Mark Witte J. A. Billipp Company

Mike Wyatt Core Real Estate

Laolu Davies Yemitan Five Woods

Founding Members

Richard W. Weekley Weekley Properties

Micahel Stevens Michael Stevens Interests

Walt Mischer Jr Mischer Investments

**HRG Staff** 

Executive Director Joshua Sanders

Houstonians for Responsible Growth supports the City of Houston's plan to create a Parking Benefits District pilot program along the Washington Avenue corridor.

11/29/12

Over the past several years, HRG has been involved in numerous stakeholder groups that have focused on Washington Avenue and the issues that have been associated with the rapid growth and development of this corridor. A parking benefit district will bring about the opportunity to keep local funds generated by the area's growth to reinvest in needed infrastructure and other amenities that will help support the growth long term. It is of our opinion that while a Parking Benefit District is not the complete solution for the area, it is definitely a step in the right direction and worth studying to see what affects the program will have on the area.

HRG would like to thank the City of Houston and those involved in the creation of this program for allowing us to provide feedback and input throughout the process.

Sincerely

Joshua Sanders

**Executive Director** 

HRG is a 501(c)(4) non-profit that acts as a research institute and public policy advocate for the real estate and development industry in Houston.

November 29, 2012

To: Mayor Annise Parker and All Houston City Council Members

From: Rice Military Civic Club

Please allow this letter to serve as an endorsement of the proposed Washington Parking Benefit District (PBD) from the Rice Military Civic Club.

RMCC is a neighborhood civic organization formed to promote the civic and social welfare of our neighborhood – the area bounded by Washington Ave. on the north, Westcott on the west, Buffalo Bayou on the south, and Shepherd drive on the east. It is our view that the Washington PBD will do much to promote and further this goal.

The Washington Corridor has the potential to become a unique business and entertainment district in our city, but this opportunity is challenged by traffic and parking congestion, a lack of walkable sidewalks, poor lighting, and other concerns.

Our vision for this signature corridor is one with vibrant public spaces and an active street life, and the structure of the Washington PBD creates an exciting opportunity for this type of improvement to our quality of life.

The creation of a dedicated revenue source for community projects will benefit all stakeholders in the Washington area, including residents, business owners, and patrons. This funding can contribute to improved sidewalks, better lighting, more security, and many other amenities that will increase the attractiveness of the Washington Corridor as an entertainment district, which will in turn sustain the viability of the neighborhood.

For these reasons, the Rice Military Civic Club strongly encourages you to approve the proposal for the Washington Parking Benefit District, and we look forward to the benefits its implementation will bring to our community.

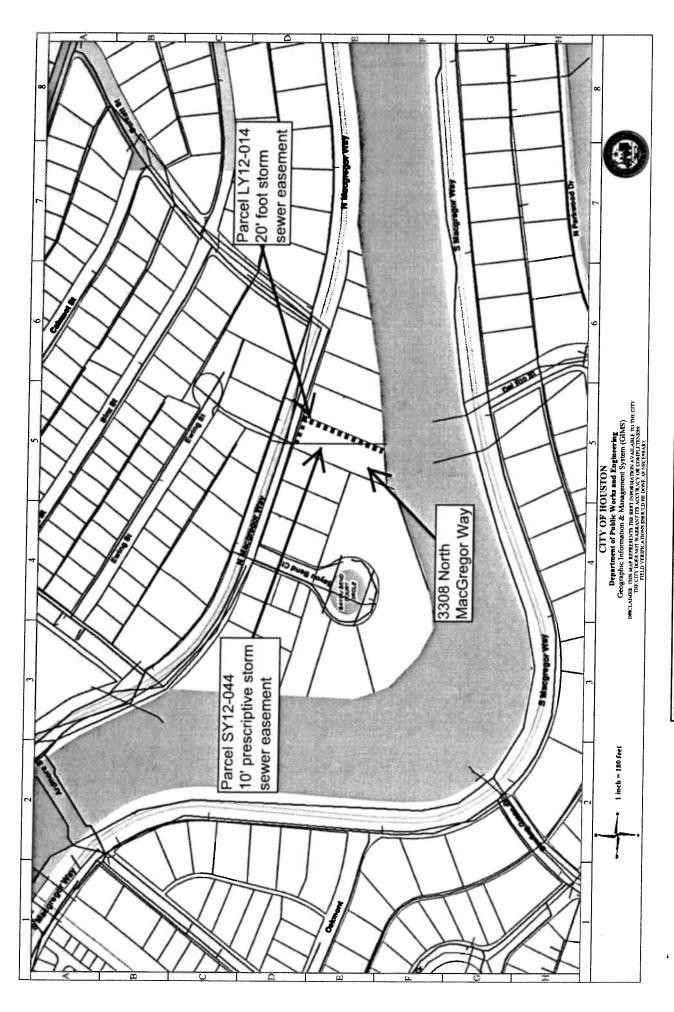
Sincerely,

Rice Military Civic Club

Paul W. Hesson Secretary

http://ricemilitary.org/

TO: Mayor via City Secreta				
wide prescriptive storm sewer earthe City of a 20-foot-wide storm	ing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot sement, in exchange for the conveyance to sewer easement, both located within Trac Survey. Parcels SY12-044 and LY12-014	1 of 1	Agenda Item #	
FROM (Department or other )		Origination Date	Agenda Date	
-	,			
Department of Public Works and	Engineering	11/19/12	DEC 0 5 2012	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	. W	Council District aff	ected: D	
Daniel W. Krueger P.E., Directo		Key Map: 533G	00	
Nancy P. Collins	rtact: / Phone: (832) 395-3130		tion of prior authorizing M. 2012-0094 (2/15/12)	
Senior Assistant Director-Real Es				
20-foot-wide storm sewer easemed LY12-014	mary) It is recommended City Council approximates sewer easement, in exchange for a conent, both located within Tract 3D, out of	sideration of \$2,100,00	plus conveyance to the City of a	
Amount and Source of Funding	: Not Applicable			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2012-0094, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale to Yuri A. Perez of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both located within Tract 3D, out of the Henry Tierwester Survey. Yuri A. Perez plans to construct a single family home in the location of the existing storm sewer line.  Yuri A. Perez has complied with the Motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.  The City will abandon and sell to Yuri A. Perez:  Parcel SY12-044				
2,877 square feet of prescriptive so Valued at \$2.50 per square foot	torm sewer easement	\$7,193.00 <b>(R)</b>		
TOTAL ABANDONMENTS		<u>\$7,193.00</u>		
In exchange, Yuri A. Perez will pa	y:			
Cash Plus convey to the City		\$2,100.00		
Parcel LY12-014 7,289 square feet of storm sewer easement Valued at \$2.50 per square foot  \$18,223.00 (R)				
TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE \$20,323.00				
l 0-foot-wide prescriptive storm sev	0.00 minimum fee plus the easement bein , it is recommended City Council approve wer easement, in exchange for a considera oth located within Tract 3D, out of the He	an Ordinance authorizing tion of \$2,100,00 plus of	the abandonment and sale of a	
DWK:NPC:dob				
c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Ma LTS #4064	rta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Daniel	Menendez, P.E.	CHIC #AADADAA	
213 # 4004	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	CUIC #20DOB062	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Oth  Mar. Depi	er Authdrization:  L. Loethen, P.E., CFM outy Director oning and Development		



Abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both located within Tract 3D, out of the Henry Tierwester Survey. Parcels SY12-044 and LY12-014

### TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance relating to development of the M "Superblock" and repealing Ordinance No. 73-617	lidtown	Cate	gory	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer Mayor's Office SIGNATURE:	[1]	28 icil Dis	trict a	DEC	Date 0 5 2012  -District C
For additional information contact:  Mary Frances Buzak Phone: 832-393-6318	Date autho	and id	entifica Counc	ation of p	

#### **RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council pass an ordinance relating to the development of the Midtown "Superblock" and repealing Ordinance No. 73-617 that established a building line for Tuam Street.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required

#### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

1

The block located between Travis Street, McGowen Avenue, Main Street and Anita Streetwithin Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas ("Midtown Zone") is commonly known as the Midtown "Superblock." The Midtown Redevelopment Authority ("Midtown") ownsapproximately 3.042 acres of land on the south side of the Superblock ("Tract A"). 2800 Main LLC ("2800 Main") owns the remainder of the Superblock, including approximately 2.981 acres of land on the north side of the Superblock ("Tract B"). Midtown and 2800 Main intend to exchange Tract A for Tract B so that Midtown can develop an urban park on Tract B consistent with the project plan for the Midtown Zone, as amended from time to time ("Project Plan") and 2800 Main can develop a multifamily residential project on Tract A (the "Land Exchange"). Midtown has requested that the City Council authorize three separate actions related to Tract A so that the Land Exchange can occur: 1) the release of a covenant related to the development of the Hargest College Property; 2) the quit claim and release to Midtown of any interest the City may have in a portion of a sanitary sewer line that crosses Tract A; and 3) the repeal of an ordinance establishing a building line for Tuam Street that affects Tract A.

#### **Hargest College Property**

Tract A includes a 0.9068 acre tract of land known as the Hargest College Property, which the City conveyed to Midtown by Ordinance No. 99-47, passed and adopted by City Council on January 21, 1999. Midtown accepted title to the Hargest College Property subject to a covenant that requires Midtown, its successors and assigns, to redevelop the Hargest College Property pursuant to the Project Plan (the "Covenant").

Midtown has requested that the City release the Covenant because the Land Exchange will allow the development of Tract A and Tract B consistent with the Project Plan, satisfying the terms of the Covenant.

#### Sewer Line

There is an existing eight-inch sanitary sewer line that runs through Tract A and crosses Travis Street and has provided service to a portion of Tract A (the "Sewer Line"). The portion of the Sewer Line that runs through Tract A was not expressly dedicated to the City by plat or separate instrument and has been held by actual use. With the proposed development of Tract A, the Sewer Line is no longer necessary to service Tract A. The Sewer Line has been capped on the west side of Travis Street, and Midtown or its successor intends to cap the Sewer Line on the east side of Travis Street, so that the Sewer Line will no longer be operable.

Midtown has requested that the City quit claim and release to Midtown any interest the City may have in the portion of the Sewer Line that runs through Tract A to remove the Sewer Line from service and clear any issue of title.

#### **Tuam Street Building Line**

By Ordinance No. 73-617, passed and approved by City Council on April 3, 1973, the City established building lines for the proposed right-of-way for Tuam Street between Louisiana Street and Main Street. Tuam Street has been constructed from Louisiana Street to Milam Street but has not been constructed between Milam Street and Main Street. The City has not acquired the right-of-way to extend Tuam Street between Milam Street and Main Street and has no plans to do so. Tract A is encumbered by a portion of the Tuam Street building line that has been established east of Milam Street and west of Main Street. However, Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston establishes the building line requirements for public streets, so Ordinance No. 73-617 is no longer necessary.

Midtown has requested that the City repeal Ordinance No. 73-617, because the City no longer requires a building line for proposed right-of-way for Tuam Street between Louisiana Street and Main Street.

The Administration requests that the City Council approve this Ordinance to authorize the following actions:

- 1. The release of the Covenant.
- 2. The quit claim and release to Midtown of any interest that the City may have in the portion of the Sewer Line that runs through Tract A.
- 3. The repeal of Ordinance No. 73-617.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

·	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		,

SUBJECT: Additional FY2010 Port Se	ecurity Grant Program Funding		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Pu	— ·	_	on Date:	Agenda	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	ione safety and nomerand security		9/2012 District affect	ted:	0 5 2012
For additional information contact: Phone:	Cheryl Murray 832-393-0929	Date and Council		All on of prio	r authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Approval of an ordinance authorizing County to accept additional FY2010 Po	execution of rt Security G	a Sub-grantee . rant Program f	Award Agre unding.	eement with Harr
Amount of Funding:	\$793,000		F & A Bud	get:	
The U.S. Department of Homeland terrorist attack. The Port Security G wide risk management and mitiga	Security (DHS) provides grants rant Program (PSGP) is one such	to streng DHS initia	tive that spe	infrastru	upports port-
The U.S. Department of Homeland terrorist attack. The Port Security G wide risk management and mitigation continuity) planning.  Harris County serves as the PSGP authorizes the Mayor to execute a funds for the Public Safety Video I expand HPD's airborne digital video capabilities in and around the por	Security (DHS) provides grants rant Program (PSGP) is one such ation, enhanced domain awaren fiscal agent for the Houston-Ga Sub-grantee Award Agreement nitiative's Helicopter Downlink o downlink capability and other at region. We will implement a	to streng DHS initia ess, and r lveston Po with Harr and Video video capa dditional	then critical tive that specesumption ort Area. Theis County to Sharing probilities by en	infrastruecifically sof trade (ne proposo accept loject. The	cupports port- (i.e., business and ordinance FY2010 PSGP e project will coverage and
terrorist attack. The Port Security G	Security (DHS) provides grants rant Program (PSGP) is one such ation, enhanced domain awaren fiscal agent for the Houston-Ga Sub-grantee Award Agreement nitiative's Helicopter Downlink o downlink capability and other at region. We will implement a the area, utilizing three existing seconds.	to streng DHS initia ess, and r liveston Po with Harr and Video video capa dditional structures.	then critical tive that species are a. The second to Sharing problems by electric stationary definition of the stationary definition	infrastruecifically sof trade ( ne proposo accept loject. The nhancing	supports port- (i.e., business sed ordinance FY2010 PSGP e project will coverage and eo helicopter

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** 

Other Authorization:

F & A Director:

DJS:CFM

Other Authorization:

To: Mayor Via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTI	ON		
SUBJECT: Additional FY2011 Port S	Security Grant Program Funding		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):  Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security			tion Date: 19/2012	<b>Agenda</b>	Date C 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council	District affect	cted:	
For additional information contact: Phone:	, ,	Date an Council	d Identification action:	on of prior	authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Approval of an ordinance authorizing e County to accept additional FY2011 Por				ement with Harri
Amount of Funding:	\$1,019,642		F & A Bud	get:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Federa	Grant Funds: \$1,019,642 Harris C	ounty (pas	s-through from I	DHS)	
wide risk management and mitig continuity) planning.  Harris County serves as the PSGP authorizes the Mayor to execute a funds for the Protective Commerce deploy technologies to enhance scripotential terrorism incidents.  GRANT OVERSIGHT  The Mayor's Office of Public Safety awards of funding that originates we RECOMMENDATION  It is recommended that Council authorized.	fiscal agent for the Houston-Galan Sub-grantee Award Agreement ial Vehicle Screening project. The reening of commercial vehicles to a Homeland Security will manage with the U.S. Department of Homeland	veston P with Har e project enhance e and adi	ort Area. The ris County to will allow the our capacity minister this ity.	ne propos o accept l he city to o to detect grant as t	ed ordinance FY2011 PSGP procure and t and prevent
DJS:CFM					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N			
- & A Director:	Other Authorization:	0	ther Authoriz	ation:	

TO: Manager 1: 01/2 0			HCL	12-1	11
TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION		1101	12	44
Action Flath, adding a Community Rei	a Substantial Amondment to the gods	Annual	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM:		Origin	ation Date	Agenda	Doto
Neal Rackleff, Director			/30/2012	1	
Housing and Community Developmen  DJRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	it Department				0 5 2012
196	Melon	Counc	il District(s) a	ffected: N/A	
For additional information contact:	Brenda Scott	Date a	nd identificati	on of pric	or authorizing
	Phone: 713-868-8484	Counci	il action: Vari	OHE	•
	and Community Development Departro the 2012 Annual Action Plan, adding a	ment red Commu	commends ap nity Reinvestm	proval of ent Plan a	an ordinance
Amount of Funding:	D FUNDING REQUIRED			Finance	
SOURCE OF FUNDING [ ] Gen	eral Fund [X] Grant Fund	, , ,			
1	N/A	[ ] [	Enterprise Fu	nd	[ ] Other
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	IV/A				
In accordance with HIID's Citizon's	Portion Di				
Consolidated Plan/Action Plan, for a component of the Plan.	Participation Plan regulations, the Ci variety of reasons, including when a	ty is red substan	quired to ame tial change is	end comp made to	oonents of its any material
HCDD proposes to amend the 2012 All City to leverage local dollars with priva utilizing the same map, as developed for Plan and Map.	nnual Action Plan to include a Commun te investments through the State's Hous or Code Enforcement Areas (and approve	ity Reinv sing Tax ed by Ht	estment Plan Credit progra JD), for the Co	and Map m. HCDD ommunity	to enable the recommends Reinvestment
As a part of the 2012 Annual Action Phelp historically underserved communities HCDD conducted an analysis of several determine the areas of most need, six (6)	I demographic and income class for code er	Enforcen nforceme Houstor	nent Areas Ma ent activities. T n's Super Neig	ap submis To determ Jhborhood	sion to better ine the areas, ds. In order to
<ul> <li>Low- to Moderate- Income popu</li> <li>The Land Assemblage Redevelope</li> <li>HCDD funded multifamily and puter Concentration of multifamily houtened Designated demolition sites; and</li> <li>Capital Improvement Plan project</li> </ul>	opment Authority Owned Lots; ublic facilities; sing stock;				
After applying the above characteristics approved Code Enforcement Areas map Department recommends utilizing such m	s, HCDD identified thirty-nine (39) Supo c. Given the characteristics used to dev nap (and its selected communities) as the	er Neigh elop the e Comm	borhoods to Code Enforce	be a part ement Are	of the HUD
HCDD recommends modifying the 2012 Questions Section (beginning on Page 39 necessary to effectuate this amendment. 3, 2012.	Annual Action Plan, by: (1) amending	the Geo	ographic Distr	ibution un	nder General
This item was presented to the Housing, S	Sustainable Development and Growth Co	ommittee	on Novembe	£ 5 2040	1
cc: City Secretary Legal Department Mayor's Office	s, man and orowin or	>	on Novembe	1.0, 2012.	
		····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Finance Director:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
	Other Authorization:	Othe	r Authorizatio	on:	

### **GENERAL QUESTIONS**

Program Year 3 Action Plan General Questions response:

Describe the geographic areas of the jurisdiction (including areas of low income families and/or racial/minority
concentration) in which assistance will be directed during the next year. Where appropriate, the jurisdiction
should estimate the percentage of funds the jurisdiction plans to dedicate to target areas.

Maps provided in the *Appendix* illustrate the known locations of proposed federally funded projects and activities for PY 2012, relative to designated low- and moderate-income areas. Locations of all 2012 projects and activities will be determined in detail after the solicitation process is completed and all subrecipients are identified. Other maps illustrate areas of minority concentration, City Council Districts, and Super Neighborhoods.

 Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction (or within the EMSA for HOPWA) (91.215(a)(1)) during the next year and the rationale for assigning the priorities.

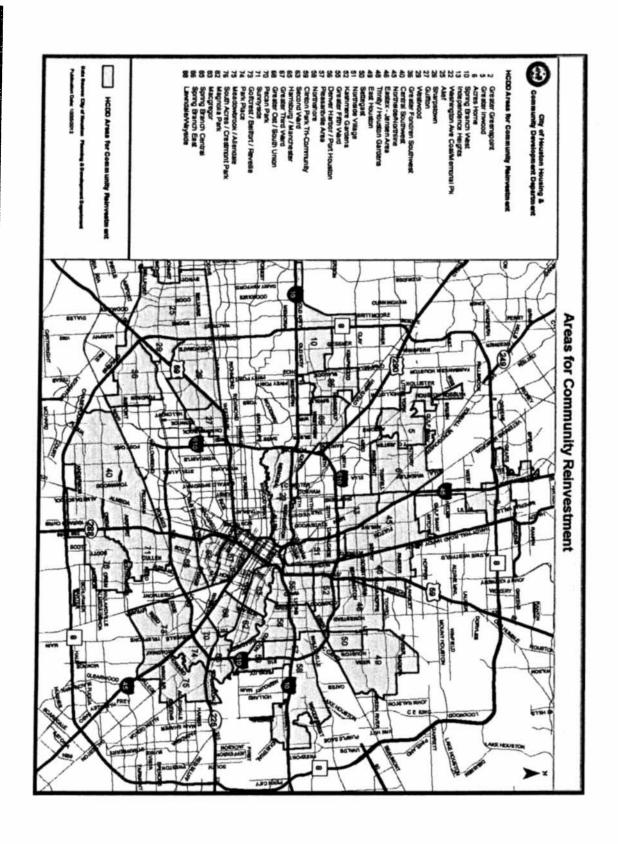
**Allocation Priorities.** HCDD has made estimated funding allocations for PY2012, based upon: the priorities shown in the 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan, community input, qualified responses to request for proposals, analyses of prior years' budget and expenditure data, and City Council direction.

Additional factors that impacted decisions targeting PY2012 funding to particular activities or specific geographic areas of the City are: the stated needs, analysis, and objectives in the 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan, priorities stated in each respective program's solicitation and award guidelines, compliance with HUD entitlement grants' (CDBG, HOME, HOPWA, and ESG) rules and regulations, and Areas for Community Reinvestment plan.

Geographic Distribution. Establishing the Areas for Community Reinvestment plan allows HCDD staff to analyze those indicators that best help to provide data-driven recommendations for projects and activities that will foster investment in select geographic areas (Super Neighborhoods) that demonstrate the most need. The goal is to take the limited funding HCDD receives, leverage it with private investment within these areas, to ultimately arrest decline and bring about positive outcomes in historically underserved communities.

Use: The Areas for Community Reinvestment plan may be applied to activities funded by the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME), the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, and the Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program. HCDD adopted this HUD approved map in the 2011 Annual Action Plan for code enforcement activity and has extended it to other activities, including multifamily housing rehabilitation/new construction, homebuyer's assistance, single family home repair, public services, and the rehabilitation/new construction of public/private facilities. When reviewing projects for funding, HCDD staff may give special consideration to projects that fall within the boundaries of the chosen areas or leverage additional funding, such as State Housing Tax Credits.

HCDD expects to expend Entitlement funds within these boundaries, through a variety of eligible activities including public facilities, code enforcement, and housing activities. Additionally, the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) includes projects to be located within the Areas for Community Reinvestment including parks, fire, storm drainage, and street projects. More specifics about these current proposed projects may be found in the Appendix. Furthermore, there is overlap between the Areas for Community Reinvestment, the Neighborhood Stabilization Program Areas, and the Disaster Recovery Areas that will lead to additional housing and non-housing investment in these underserved communities.



# Expected CIP Expenditures in Areas for Community Revitalization 2013-2017 Adopted CIP

Name of Project	Address	Expected xpenditures etween 2013- 2017
	Parks	
Emancipation Park	3018 Dowling	\$3,000,000
Hidalgo Park Improvements	7000 Avenue Q	\$500,000
Moody Park Community Center Expansion / Park	3725 Fulton	\$3,500,000
Squatty Lyons	1701 Chamberlin	\$1,500,000
Busby Park Redevelopment	6700 Hirsch	\$700,000
	Total Parks	\$9,200,000
	Fire State of the	
New Fire Station No.84 Pumper, Ambulance, Squad	10859 Ella Blvd.	\$ 7,775,000
	Total Fire	\$ 7,775,000
St	orm Drainage	
Wirt Road Drainage and Paving		\$ 5,898,000
Scott Street Drainage and Paving		\$ 6,560,000
	Total Storm Drainage	\$ 12,458,000
	Streets	
Neighborhood Street Reconst Project 464		\$6,119,000
Pinemont Paving: T.C. Jester To Ella		\$9,762,000
Fulton Paving Tidwell To Parker		\$17,138,000
Broadway Recon: IH 45 To Airport Blvd		\$16,538,000
Holmes Rd (S. Main To Kirby Drive)		\$5,314,000
Kirby Paving & Drainage: Holmes to Orem		\$11,949,000
Brittmoore: Hammerly To Clay		\$10,710,000
Little York: N. Shepherd To T.C. Jester		\$12,157,000
PES - Parker Rd. and Fulton St. Paving		\$18,249,000
Armour Dr. and Harvey Wilson Reconstruct		\$300,000
Beechnut Paving & Drainage		\$12,362,000
Market Street Paving and Drainage		\$7,851,000
Clinton Drive Paving & Drainage		\$5,491,000
Almeda Rd Paving & Drainage		\$17,904,000
Gessner Road Paving & Drainage		\$8,269,000
Silber Paving and Drainage		\$3,168,000
Laura Koppe Paving & Drainage		\$6,250,000
and a standard	Total Streets	\$ 169,531,000
Total Expected CIP Expendit	ures in Areas for Community Revitalizaiton	\$ 198,964,000

### **Expected Entitlement Expenditures in Areas for Community Revitalization**

Name of Project	Address	Grant Amount	Spent as of end of PY 2011	Remaining amount to be spent starting in PY 2012
The trade of the second	Neighborhood Facil	litles	<b>为了是为他的</b> 对基础	LOS CONTRACTORS
Acres Homes Multi-Service Center	6719 West Montgomery Rd	\$2,796,188	\$2,290,248	\$505,940
Deluxe Theater	3303 Lyons Ave	\$3,960,000	\$543,305	\$3,416,695
Ibn Sina Dental	5102 N.Shepherd Drive	\$1,300,000	\$800,428	\$499,572
Shifa Foundation	10003 Rolke	\$850,000	0	\$850,000
St. Monica Food Pantry	8421 West Montgomery Rd	\$675,000	Ō	\$675,000
Stanaker Library	611 SSGT Macario Garcia Dr	\$1,000,000	\$959,448	\$40,552
Berry Elementary	2310 Berry	\$87,500	0	\$87,500
Ketelsen Elementary	600 Quitman	Fir C Pnn\$75,000		
McReynolds Middle School	5910 Market Street	\$186,037	\$136,037	\$50,000
Moreno Elementary	620 E. Canino	\$75,000		\$75,000
Glenbrook Park	8201 North Bayou Dr	\$2,500,000		
Moody Park	3725 Fulton St	\$500,000		\$158,543
Schwartz Park	8203 Vogue	\$350,000		
	le.	Total Public F		\$7,659,428
	Code Enforcemen	nt 15 75 14 FFT 18 TABLE		
Code Enforcement for PY 2012	LY.	5,7 (4.1.1)		\$ 2,791,483
	1.	Total Code Enfo	orcement	\$ 2,791,483
	Multifamily Housin		2000 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12	
NHH Rittenhouse	Stuebner Airline at Rittenhouse	\$1,600,000 (Bond)	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000
Zion Gardens	2500 Webster		\$ 214,318	\$ 1,184,432
4415 Perry	4415 Perry	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,426,082	\$ 1,573,918
2100 Memorial	2100 Memorial	\$ 2,309,969		\$ 2,309,969
Golden Bamboo III	Synott at Bellaire	\$ 828,450	\$ 773,904	\$ 54,546
		1	mily Housing	\$ 6,722,865
	: -			n ili pare
Total Expected	Entitlement Expenditures in A	reas for Community	Revitalization	\$17,173,776

D: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTI	ON		
SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance with Houston Gateway Academy relating to	to the School	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item
Crossing Guard Program.  FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination D	ate	Agenda Date DEC 0 5 20
Houston Police Department	November 1		
Charles A. McClelland, Fr., Chief of Police	Council Distri	cts affect	ed: I
For additional information contact:  Joseph A. Fenninger  CFO & Deputy Director  Phone: (713) 308-1708	Date and iden authorizing C #2004-0099, Fe #2009-0684, Jul #2011-0764, Jur	ouncil Ac bruary 4, 20 y 22, 2009	tion: Ordinance 004; Ordinance ; Ordinance
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving Academy for school crossing guard services.	an agreement	with Ho	ouston Gatewa
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund	[ ] Enterprise	Fund	
[x] Other (Specify) Child Safety Fund			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
Senate Bill 460, passed by the Texas Legislature in 1991, required earthan 850,000 to create a Child Safety Fund. The purpose of the Chil public, parochial and private school crossing guard programs inside to come from an assessment of a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on each public registered with a City of Houston address. The first prior should be for elementary school crossing guards. Funding is appropercentage of the total number of school crossings with paid guards with that if excess funds are available, funding for secondary school cross same manner.	ld Safety Fund he City of House parking violation ity for Child Sortioned based within the City.	is to proston. Reve on and a \$ Safety Fur on each The Ordi	enues to the function of the f
Houston Gateway Academy does not currently have an agreement participate in the Child Safety program. Houston Gateway Academ this agreement is approved. Payments from the Fund will be made i which specifies how the collected and available monies in the fund further that payments will be made only to the extent that funds are at funds are distributed to schools in accordance with the ordinance and under no obligation to reimburse school districts if they elect to spendan reimburse.	y will receive in accordance v shall be apport vailable. Each y I the contractua	their appo with City ioned and year 100% al agreem	ortioned share in Ordinance 16- d disbursed, and of the available of the Available of the City in the
The Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Cousehool crossing guard services with Houston Gateway Academy.	ncil approve a	three yea	r agreement fo
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	ON		The state of the s
	Other	Authoriz	ation:
Finance: Other Authorization:			

F&A 011.A Rev.12/95 7530-0100403-00

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION			
SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance a Agreements at William P. Hobby Air		sion	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):	Original	ion Date	Agenda	Date
Houston Airport System		1	er 9, 2012	1 -	C 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: ** 1	áe	Council	District affec	ted: I	
For additional information contact Ian Wadsworth IN Phone Randy Goodman		Date and Council	d identificatio action:	on of prior	authorizing
REVENUE – The greater of the Mini 10% of the Gross Revenue.		Prior ap N/A	propriations:		
between the City of Houston and Av d/b/a Budget Rent A Car; DTG Ope Car; The Hertz Corporation; EAN H Car; DTG Operations, Inc. d/b/a Thri	rations, Inc. d/b/a Dollar Rent A C loldings, LLC d/b/a National Car R	ar; EAN l Rental; EA	Holdings, LLA N Holdings,	C d/b/a En LLC d/b/a	terprise Rent A   Alamo Rent A
The existing nine Automobile Rental amended. An Invitation to Bid Requesissued on March 30, 2012 for which I agreements. Based on the bids receiv Avis Rent A Car System, LLC d/b/a A Operations, Inc. d/b/a Dollar Rent A C Holdings, LLC d/b/a National Car Rental, and Simply Wheel based on the proposed Minimum Annichoice of position, and so on in descent	est (ITB) for Automobile Rental Con 0 bids were received. The ITB state ed and completion of all ITB require axis Rent A Car.; Budget Rent A Car.; EAN Holdings, LLC d/b/a Entental; EAN Holdings, LLC d/b/a Alarz, LLC d/b/a Advantage Rent A Carual Guarantee (MAG) for the first conding bid order.	acessions a ed the high ements, ag ar System, rprise Ren mo Rent A r. The cus ontract yea	nest nine bids preements are LLC d/b/a Bu at A Car; The a Car; DTG O stomer service ar, with the hi	Hobby Airp would be corecommend adget Rent Hertz Corp perations, a counter as ghest MAC	port (HOU) was considered for ded for award to A Car; DTG coration; EAN Inc. d/b/a ssignments are G bid having first
Due to changes in the scope and sched the completion of new rental car custo executed to continue the existing agree the new counters are now complete, al	mer service counters was delayed. ements on a month-to-month basis t	According hrough No	gly, a six-mon ovember 30, 2	th License 012. The	Agreement was 417F Project and
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON			<b>N</b> o
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Autho	rization:	

Date	Subject: Approve an Ordinance awarding Automobile Rental Concession Agreements at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU)	Originator's	Page
October 31, 2012		Initials	2 of 2

The pertinent terms and conditions of the Automobile Rental Concession Agreements are as follows:

1. Term: Eight consecutive years. Commencement occurs on the first day of the month following City Controller's countersignature.

Concession Fee: The greater of the MAG or a percentage fee equal to 10% of the Gross Revenue. The MAG for contract years 2 through 8 is calculated as 85% of the concession fees due from the operator in the preceding contract year. The MAG during the term is \$150,000 or greater. Beginning with contract year 2, the percentage fee may be adjusted upward by the Director to match any comparable percentage fee higher than 10% for the comparable year under the then current concession agreements in place at any of the nation's seven largest airports (based on total enplanements) in the United States (excluding Port Authority of New York/New Jersey). Operators are required to submit a performance bond or letter of credit to secure performance of the agreement's terms.

Company	Contract Year 1 MAG
Hertz	\$1,566,000
Avis	\$1,433,000
National	\$ 868,353
Enterprise	\$ 831,353
Budget	\$ 725,040
Dollar	\$ 400,000
Alamo	\$ 396,125
Thrifty	\$ 350,000
Advantage	\$ 311,700

ACDBE Goal: The Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) goal is 3.35% of the Gross Revenue. ACDBEs must be certified by one of the Certification partners in the Texas Unified Certification Program. The City of Houston is one of many program partners. Pursuant to Federal law, as may be amended, the auto rental company is authorized to meet this goal by subcontracting all or a portion of its business to an ACDBE for goods and/or services required in the course of providing rental vehicles to the public.

3.

2.



REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION		RC	A# 9540
		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
O: Mayor via City Secretary	of the	Category "		
Subject: Ordinance for the appropriation of \$23,019.20 out Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the Figure Management for the Fleet Management	r the	'		1 -
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) to Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) to Equipment for the Fleet Management purchase of Capital Equipment for the Fleet Management	Department			1 つぐ
purchase of Capital Equipment to and				10
	Origination	Date	Agenda Da	ite
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Jan		
FROM (Department of other posses	Novemb	er 06, 2012	DEC	0 5 2012
Kenneth Hoglund	MOACHIE	<b>.</b>		
Director Department	Garagii Dis	strict(s) affecte	ed	
Fleet Management Department	1			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Data and I	lentification o	f prior author	izing
For additional information contact:  Phone: (832) 393-6960	Council Ac	tion:	_	
For additional information contact: Phone: (832) 393-6960	Council			
Raipii Stevens Phone: (832) 393-6911			_	
1 arry Delina	2 040 20 Out	of the Equip	ment Acquis	sition
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2 Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the purchase of capit	ol oquinment	for the Fleet	Manageme	nt Departmer
Approve an ordination and 1800) for the purchase of capit	ai equipinom			
Consolidated Faire (Faire				
			T = 1	Padgot
			Finance l	Duugei
2.00				
Appropriation Amount - \$23,019.20				
\$23,019.20 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund	(Fund 1800)			
Laca odo 20 Equipment Acquisition Consolidates				
1 \$23 ()19.20 • Equipmont, 8 4				
\$23.019.20 - Total Appropriation		1	n ordinance	authorizing
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  Pensylment recommends that	City Counci	l approve a	n ordinance	authorizing
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  Pensylment recommends that	City Counci	l approve a	n ordinance Fund (Fun	authorizing d 1800) for
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  Pensylment recommends that	City Counci	I approve a onsolidated ent that will	n ordinance Fund (Fun be purchas	authorizing d 1800) for ed in a sepa
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  Pensylment recommends that	City Counci	l approve a onsolidated ent that will	n ordinance Fund (Fun be purchase	authorizing d 1800) for ed in a sepa
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management appropriate.	City Counci Acquisition C ent Departme	I approve a onsolidated ent that will	n ordinance Fund (Fun be purchase	authorizing d 1800) for ed in a sepa
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.	City Counci Acquisition C ent Departme	ent that will	De paronas	
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.	City Counci Acquisition C ent Departme	ent that will	De paronas	
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.	City Counci Acquisition C ent Departme	ent that will	De paronas	
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following Air Conditioner Recovery Machines: 5 Koolkare plus	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following Air Conditioner Recovery Machines: 5 Koolkare plus	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following Air Conditioner Recovery Machines: 5 Koolkare plus	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines: 5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adoption of the procurement of the sequipment is included in the adoption of the procurement of the procuremen	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines: 5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted large Benka.	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines: 5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted large Benka.	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following the Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines:  5 Koolkare plus hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted the Contract Administrator	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with
\$23,019.20 - Total Appropriation:  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Fleet Management Department recommends that appropriation of \$23,019.20 out of the Equipment purchase of capital equipment for the Fleet Management procurement.  The capital equipment purchase includes the following:  Air Conditioner Recovery Machines: hose in the amount of \$23,019.20.  The funding for this equipment is included in the adopted Larry Benka Contract Administrator Fleet Management Department	City Counci Acquisition Counci ent Department equipment:	r conditioner	r recovery s	ystems with

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds Construction Management at Risk Contract Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC fka SpawMaxwo Julia Ideson Building Switchgear WBS No. E-000186-0001-4	Page Age 1 of 2 Ite		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date	5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 11/28/2012 Scott Minnix	Council District(s) affected:		
For additional information contact:  Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832.393.8023	Date and identification of pr Council actions: Ordinance No. 2007-1471; da Ordinance No. 2008-1208; da Ordinance No. 2009-0284; da Ordinance No. 2009-1354; da Ordinance No. 2010-0425; da Ordinance No. 2011-0578; da Motion No. 2011-0536; dated Ordinance No. 2011-1181; da Ordinance No. 2012-0936; da	ted 12/19/07 ted 12/30/08 ted 04/01/09 ted 12/16/09 ted 06/02/10 ted 06/29/11 06/29/11 ted 12/14/11	ļ
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds to the Co	onstruction Management at Risk	(CMAR) Contra	act with
Amount and Source Of Funding: \$1,048,300.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund	(4507)	Finance Budg	et:
Previous Funding: \$ 314,800.00 Library Capital Project Fund (4018) \$ 13,196,000.00 Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (403 \$ 7,972,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund \$ 5,100,000.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construct \$ 986,612.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fur \$ 300,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000) \$27,869,412.00 Total Funding	(1850) ction Fund (4509)		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On December 19, 2007, Ci Company, L.P. (Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC) to provide Julia Ideson Building (JIB) Restoration and Addition. That wo November 2011.	e pre-construction and construc	tion phase serv	rices for the
The electrical switchgear in the JIB is outdated and at the er electrical power supply to the Central Library Campus will December 26, 2012. The HPL servers will be affected by	be shut down for four days be this planned power outage. As	etween Decem	ber 21 and

online access and all libraries within the HPL system will be closed during this period.

It was anticipated that the switchgear replacement would consist of two Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposals. The negotiations for the work requested by the Julia Ideson Library Preservation Partners (JILPP) are still in progress. In order to maintain the HPL closure schedule, the switchgear replacement work must proceed. Therefore, this project will now be divided into three GMP proposals.

R	FO	U	IREC	) Al	JT	HO	RIZ	AT	ION
11		•		, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•			,,,	1011

CUIC ID #25CONS214

General Services Department:

Houston Public Library:

Richard A. Vella

Chief of Design & Construction

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.

Meller Langford

Director

Date: SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds
Construction Management at Risk Contract
Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC fka Spaw Maxwell Company, L.P.
Julia Ideson Building Switchgear
WBS No. E-000186-0001-4

Originator's Initials
2 of 2

The first GMP of \$262,612.00 was appropriated on October 31, 2012 and provided for early procurement of the "long lead time" materials. The requested appropriation of \$1,048,300.00 is estimated to fully fund the second GMP proposal, which provides for the completion of the switchgear replacement and the installation of basement sprinklers.

A third GMP will provide for various improvements requested by the (JILPP), which include additional light dimming systems; and mandatory ADA improvements that include revisions to handrails and revisions to existing toilet partitions. City Council will be requested to appropriate funds for the third GMP proposal under a separate Council action.

PROJECT LOCATION: 500 McKinney Street (493L)

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On December 30, 2008, City Council approved a First Amendment to the CMAR contract, which delegated authority to the director to approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), and appropriated \$7.5 MM, which partially funded Phase I construction services (new 21,500 square feet archival wing). Of this amount, TIRZ # 3 contributed \$4 MM.

On April 1, 2009, City Council appropriated an additional \$6.5 MM to fully fund the remaining Phase I construction costs. The Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund contributed \$6 MM which was reimbursed by TIRZ #3; thus fulfilling TIRZ #3's financial obligation under the Agreement.

On December 16, 2009, City Council approved a Second Amendment to the CMAR contract, which reduced the construction fee from 8% to 4%, and appropriated an additional \$6.425 MM to partially fund Phase II - restoration of the existing 66,000 square feet Julia Ideson building.

On June 2, 2010, City Council approved an additional appropriation of \$4.140 MM to fund the remaining Phase II restoration construction costs.

On June 29, 2011, City Council appropriated an additional \$2,029,000 and allocated \$300,000 for Phase II restoration and the purchase of furniture, fixtures and equipment and additional security cameras for the Julia Ideson building.

On December 14, 2011, City Council appropriated an additional \$489,000 for Phase II restoration for improvements in the North Garden.

On October 31, 2012, City Council appropriated an additional \$262,612.00 for the purchase of materials for JIB Switchgear replacement.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A 24% M/WBE goal has been established for this project. For the first GMP, the contractor has submitted a plan to utilize Arc Light Electric, Inc. for \$132,860.00 of SBE participation. The contractor will submit the list of certified firms with the issuance of the second and third GMP proposals.

#### SM:JLN:RAV:MCP:MED:med

c : Marta Crinejo, Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Wendy Heger, Chris Gonzales, Mary M. Villarreal, Morris Scott

REQUEST FOR COUNC	CIL ACTION		RCA	# 9494
TO: Mayor via City Secretary  Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding Contracts to the Be Respondents for Weed Mowing and Debris Removal Service Department of Neighborhoods/S30-Q24288	est es for the	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	/
Calvin D. Wells  City Purchasing Agent	October 01, 2012		DEC 0 5 2012	
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNAPURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
For additional information contact:  Valorie Berry Phone: (832) 394-0616	Date and Ide Council Acti	entification of on:	prior authorizi	ing
Douglas Moore  Phone: (832) 393-8724  RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to TIBH Industrie  Landpro, Inc., FAS Industries, LLC, and THR Enterprises, Infort weed moving and debris removal services for the Depart				ge Meeks ,000,000.00

Finance Budget Maximum Contract Amount: \$5,000,000.00 \$5,000,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

The Director of the Department of Neighborhoods and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to TIBH Industries, Inc., Jefferson Mowing, LLC, George Meeks Landpro, Inc., FAS Industries, LLC, and THR Enterprises, Inc. in a total amount not to exceed \$5,000,000.00 (as outlined below) for weed mowing and debris removal services for the Department of Neighborhoods (DON). The City Purchasing Agent may terminate these contracts at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractors.

TIBH Industries, Inc.: Award a three-year contract, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00.

Jefferson Mowing, LLC: Award a three-year contract, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00.

George Meeks Landpro, Inc.: Award a three-year contract, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00.

FAS Industries, LLC.: Award a three-year contract, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00.

THR Enterprises, Inc.: Award a three-year contract, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.00.

The scope of work requires the contractors to furnish all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to mow grass, weeds and underbrush. The contractors will also be required to remove all trash, debris, rubbish, and municipal solid and special wastes, including bottles, cans, paper, tires, discarded appliances, etc.

The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighty-six prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, qualification proposals were received from: DeWalt Construction Company, Ecosolutions, LLC, Juarez Mowing, Johnson Mowing Services, Central Landscape and Maintenance, Parrish and Parrish Tractor Services, LLC, George Meeks

Mowing Services, Central Landscape	and Maintenance, Parrish and Parrish	Tractor Services, 220, 500 g
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	Other Authorization
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Jones Nerter

Date: Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding Contracts to the Best Respondents for Weed Mowing and Debris Removal Services for the Department of Neighborhoods/S30-Q24288	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
---	--------------------------------	-------------

Landpro, Inc., THR Enterprises, Inc., McLemore Building Maintenance, TIBH Industries, Inc., FAS Industries, LLC, and Jefferson Mowing, LLC. The evaluation committee consisted of four evaluators from DON. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Experience of Firm & Qualifications
- Equipment
- **MWBE**

#### M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFQ was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 20% M/WBE participation level.

Jefferson Mowing, LLC: has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name

Type of Work

Percentage

Amount

FAS Industries, LLC.

Lawn Maintenance

20%

\$200,000.00

George Meeks Landpro, Inc.: has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name Sal Esparaz, Inc.

Type of Work **Ground Maintenance**  Percentage 20%

**Amount** \$200,000.00

FAS Industries, LLC.: has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name

Type of Work

Percentage

Amount

Jefferson Mowing, LLC. Mowing, Debris Removal

20%

\$200,000.00

THR Enterprises, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name

Type of Work

Percentage

TLC Engineering, Inc.

**Environmental Staffing** 

20%

\$200,000.00

TIBH Industries, Inc.: is exempt from M/WBE, as it is classified as a State of Texas agency.

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor the awards.

#### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, George Meeks Landpro, Inc., FAS Industries, LLC, and THR Enterprises, Inc., have elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy. Jefferson Mowing LLC, has elected to provide benefits for some employees, but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others in compliance with City policy. TIBH Industries has received a waiver from the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Jefferson Mowing, LLC and FAS Industries, LLC meet the requirements of Hire Houston First.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Richard Morris

	* / 1987 T		
DEPARTMENT	FY 2013	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Department of Neighborhoods	\$800,000.00	\$4,200,000.00	\$5,000,000.00

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.455 acr land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 50 (Key Map No	es of	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
	Department of Public Works and Engineering	11/	28/12	DEC 0 5 2012
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Counc	il District affect "ETJ	ted:
	For additional information contact:  Much Coulombia  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE  Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  The petition for the addition of 1.455 acres of land to Fort Bend County	Municip	al Utility District	t No. 50 be approved.
1	Amount and Source of Funding:			
	NONE REQUIRED			

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 50 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.455 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Bellaire Boulevard, State Highway 99, FM 1093 and Mason Road. The district desires to add 1.455 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,250.072 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 50 Interim Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 50 is Little Prong Creek which flows into Buffalo Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

#### **Attachments**

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA188
Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services	





Department of Public Works and Engineering

Water Dis	strict Consent Applicat	ion Form	
Application Accepted as Complete	(to be completed by PV	W&E)	received
Application is hereby made for conse acres to Fort Bend County MUD No.	nt of the City of Ho 50 under the provi	sions of <u>Chapters 49 and</u>	d 54 Texas Water Code.
		Attorne	y for the District
Attorney: Allen Boone Humphries	Robinson LLP		
Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite	2600, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77027</u>	Phone: <u>713-860-6400</u>
Engineer: R.G. Miller Engineers, In	<u>.c.</u>		
Address: 12121 Wickchester Ln., Suite 20	0, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77079</u>	Phone: <u>713-461-9600</u>
Owners: Stripes LLC c/o Cedarwo	od Development, l	Inc.	
Address: 222 Pennbright, Suite 109, House	ton, TX	Zip: <u>77090</u>	Phone:
(If more than one owner, a	ttach additional page. I	List all owners of property wi	thin the District)
INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE C Survey George E. Fields		<u>F<b>ION</b></u> NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>FO</u> Abstract <u>591</u>	RT BEND
Geographic Location: List only major s	streets, bayous or ca	reeks:	
North of: Bellaire Blvd.	I	East of: <u>State Highway 9</u>	9
South of: FM 1093	7	West of: Mason Road	
	WATER DISTR		
Total Acreage of District: 1248.617		Existing Plus Proposed L	
Development Breakdown (Percentage	e) for tract being o	considered for annexati	on:
Single Family Residential	N	Multi-Family Residential	
Commercial 100 Industrial	Ir	nstitutional	
Sewage generated by the District will be	e served by a : Dist	rict Plant 🛛 Regio	nal Plant 🗌
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: FBC M	UD 50 Interim Wa	stewater Treatment Plan	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ001322	8001 T	CEQ Permit No:	

Rev. 6/2011

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.7 MGD	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.7	MGD
Size of treatment plant site: 92,800/2.13 squar	,	
If the treatment plant is to serve the District on	ly, indicate the permitted capacity of the p	olant: <u>0.7</u> MGD.
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<del></del>
(If more than two Districts – attach additional p	page):	
Total permitted capacity: <u>0.7 MGD</u>	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	_
or property owner(s)		
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	<b></b>
Water Treatment Plant Name: FBC MUD 50 W	ater Plant 1	
Water Treatment Plant Address: 22939 Bellaire	Blvd.	
Well Permit No: 17020		
Existing Capacity:		
• •	Well(s): <u>1500</u>	GPM
,	Booster Pump(s): 5,500	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>0.5</u>	МС
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>1500</u>	GPM
	Booster Pump(s): <u>5,500</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): <u>0.5</u>	MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 74,410/1.7082		square feet/acres.
Comments or Additional Information:		
Rev. 6/2011	2	

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4. land to Kleinwood Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 330-P,	6824 acres of Q)	f Page 1 of 1		Agenda Item #
				20
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation [	ate	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	111	128,	12	DEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E	Counc	il Disti	ict affe "ET	
For additional information contact:	Date a			ion of prior authorizing
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE	Counc	ii actio	n:	
Deputy Director (832) 395-2705  RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
The petition for the addition of 4.6824 acres of land to Kleinwood  Amount and Source of Funding:	d Municipal Util	ity Dist	rict be a	pproved.
NONE REQUIRED				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  Kleinwood Municipal Utility District has petitioned the Citylocated in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the	et.			

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Champion Forest Drive, Louetta Road and Stuebner Airline Road. The district desires to add 4.6824 acres, thus yielding a total of 679.94 acres. The district is served by the Kleinwood Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are Cy-Champ Public Utility District, Cypress Forest Public Utility District, Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 114, Louetta North Public Utility District and Klein Independent School District. The nearest major drainage facility for Kleinwood Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

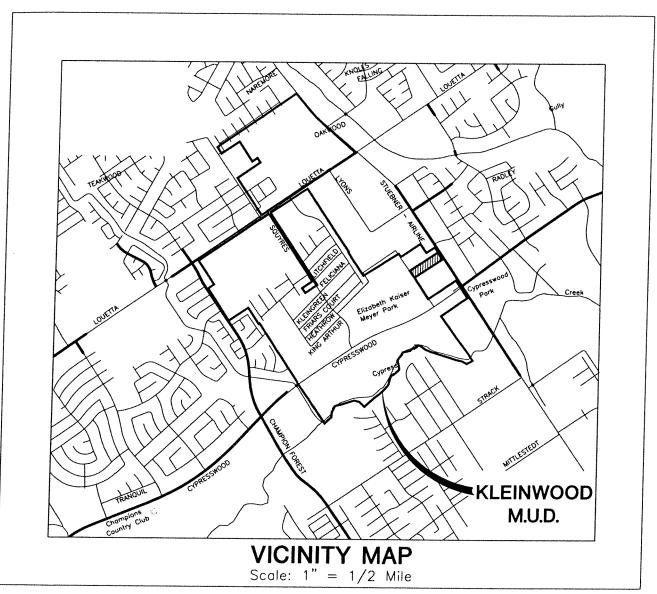
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments** 

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA189
Finance Department	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div	Other Authorization:

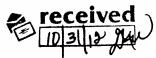


HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP: 330 P & Q ZIP CODE: 77379





Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by	PW&E)	31/12 MAN
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of acres to Kleinwood MUD under the provisions of Ch	Houston to thecreation/ \( \sum_{\text{napters 49 and 54}} \) Texas Water	Jaddition of <u>4.6824</u> r Code.  or the District
Attorney: Marcia B. Oliver, Coats Rose Yale Rym	·	of the District
Address: 3 E. Greenway Plaza, Ste 2000, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77046-0307</u>	Phone: <u>713-653-7313</u>
Engineer: John Unterreiner, P.E., Jones & Carter, Address: 8701 New Trails Drive, Ste 200, The Woodlands, TX  Owners: SA Veterinary Investment Group, LLC	<u>Inc.</u> Zip: <u>77381</u>	Phone: <u>281-363-4039</u>
	77. 85350	D1 001 077 0505
Address: 16116 Stuebner Airline Road, Ste 8, Houston, TX  (If more than one owner, attach additional page)	Zip: <u>77379</u> Zip: all owners of property within	Phone: <u>281-376-2505</u>
	ATION	if the District)
INSIDE CITY ☐ OUTSIDE CITY ☒  Survey Benjamin Page	NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Abstract 618	
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous o	r creeks:	
North of: Cypresswood Drive	East of: Champion Forest D	<u>Drive</u>
South of: Louetta Road	West of: Stuebner-Airline F	Road
WATER DIS  Total Acreage of District: 675.26  Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bein	TRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Lan g considered for annexation	
Single Family Residential <u>0%</u>	Multi-Family Residential 09	<u>⁄6</u>
Commercial 100% Industrial 0%	Institutional 0%	
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : D	District Plant Regiona	ıl Plant 🔀
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: <u>Kleinwood Regional W</u>	astewater Treatment Plant	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11409001	TCEQ Permit No: <u>60122940</u>	<u>)4</u>

Rev. 6/2012





Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

water District Consent Applies		*
	recei	ved v gu
Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by F	PW&E)	<i>V</i>
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Facres to Kleinwood MUD under the provisions of Cha		Hiver
Attorney: Marcia B. Oliver, Coats Rose Yale Ryma	n & Lee, P.C	
Address: 3 E. Greenway Plaza, Ste 2000, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77046-0307</u> Phon	e: <u>713-653-7313</u>
Engineer: John Unterreiner, P.E., Jones & Carter, I	nc.	
Address: 8701 New Trails Drive, Ste 200, The Woodlands, TX	Zip: <u>77381</u> Phon	e: <u>281-363-4039</u>
Owners: SA Veterinary Investment Group, LLC		
Address: 16116 Stuebner Airline Road, Ste 8, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77379</u> Phone	e: <u>281-376-2505</u>
(If more than one owner, attach additional page	e. List all owners of property within the D	istrict)
INSIDE CITY ☐ OUTSIDE CITY ☐ Survey Benjamin Page	ATION  NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>Harris</u> Abstract <u>618</u>	
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:	
North of: Cypresswood Drive	East of: Champion Forest Drive	
South of: Louetta Road'	West of: Stuebner-Airline Road	/
WATER DIST	TRICT DATA	
Total Acreage of District: <u>675.26</u>	Existing Plus Proposed Land 679.	<u>94</u>
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being	g considered for annexation:	
Single Family Residential <u>0%</u>	Multi-Family Residential 0%	
Commercial 100% Industrial 0%	Institutional 0%	
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: D	istrict Plant Regional Plan	ıt 🖂
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Kleinwood Regional Wa	astewater Treatment Plant	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11409001	TCEO Permit No: 601229404	





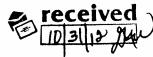
Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 5,000,000	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 5,000,000	0
Size of treatment plant site: 15.4 square feet acres.		
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, in	ndicate the permitted capacity of the plant:	MGD.
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or p capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to	properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total be served, within the plant and their allotted	l permitted d capacities
(If more than two Districts – attach additional page	):	
Total permitted capacity: <u>SEE ATTACHED LIST</u>	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	
or property owner(s)		
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	
Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>SEE ATTACHED Ll</u>	<u>IST</u>	
Water Treatment Plant Address:		
Well Permit No:		
Existing Capacity:		
	Well(s):	GPM
	Booster Pump(s):	GPM
	Tank(s):	MG
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s):	GPM
	Booster Pump(s):	GPM
	Tank(s):	MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site:	squ	are feet/acres.
Comments or Additional Information:	•	
<del></del>		
Rev. 6/2012	2	





Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by	PW&E)	31/12 9/4
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of acres to Kleinwood MUD under the provisions of Ch	Houston to thecreation/ \( \square\) and 54 Texas Water	addition of 4.6824 Code. The District
Attorney: Marcia B. Oliver, Coats Rose Yale Ryma	an & Lee, P.C	
Address: 3 E. Greenway Plaza, Ste 2000, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77046-0307</u>	Phone: <u>713-653-7313</u>
Engineer: John Unterreiner, P.E., Jones & Carter, Address: 8701 New Trails Drive, Ste 200, The Woodlands, TX	Inc. Zip: <u>77381</u>	Phone: <u>281-363-4039</u>
Owners: SA Veterinary Investment Group, LLC		
Address: 16116 Stuebner Airline Road, Ste 8, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77379</u>	Phone: <u>281-376-2505</u>
(If more than one owner, attach additional pag		the District)
INSIDE CITY ☐ OUTSIDE CITY ☒  Survey Benjamin Page	ATION  NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris  Abstract 618	
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:	
North of: Cypresswood Drive	East of: Champion Forest D	rive
South of: Louetta Road	West of: <u>Stuebner-Airline R</u>	<u>coad</u>
WATER DIST  Total Acreage of District: 675.26  Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being	FRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Land g considered for annexation	<del> </del>
Single Family Residential <u>0%</u>	Multi-Family Residential 0%	<u>ó</u>
Commercial 100% Industrial 0%	Institutional 0%	
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: D	istrict Plant Regional	l Plant 🔀
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Kleinwood Regional Wa	astewater Treatment Plant	
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11409001	TCEQ Permit No: <u>60122940</u>	4

Rev. 6/2012



Rev. 6/2012

### CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 5,000,000	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 5,000,000
Size of treatment plant site: 15.4 square feet acres.	-
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or proper capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be set (If more than two Districts – attach additional page):  Total permitted capacity: SEE ATTACHED LIST	ties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation
or property owner(s)  Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation
Water Treatment Plant Name: SEE ATTACHED LIST	
Water Treatment Plant Address:	
Well Permit No:	
Existing Capacity:	
	Well(s): GPM
	Booster Pump(s): GPM
	Tank(s):
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s):
	Booster Pump(s): GPM
	Tank(s): MG
Size of Treatment Plant Site:  Comments or Additional Information:	square feet/acres.

2

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNTY SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 17 land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 60 (Key 251-G)	.430 acres of	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):  Department of Public Works and Engineering		ation Date	Agenda Date DEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR SISIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Counc	il District affo	
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705		nd identificat il action:	ion of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
The petition for the addition of 17.430 acres of land to Montgome	ery County Mu	nicipal Utility D	istrict No. 60 be approved.
	ery County Mu	nicipal Utility D	istrict No. 60 be approved.
The petition for the addition of 17.430 acres of land to Montgome	ery County Mu	nicipal Utility D	istrict No. 60 be approved.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Spring Creek, FM 2978, S.H. 242, and Six Pines Drive. The district desires to add 17.430 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,005.9264 acres. The district is served by The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The other districts served by these plants are The Woodlands Municipal Utility District No. 2, Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Nos. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 67, Harris-Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 386, and The Woodlands Metro Center Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 60 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

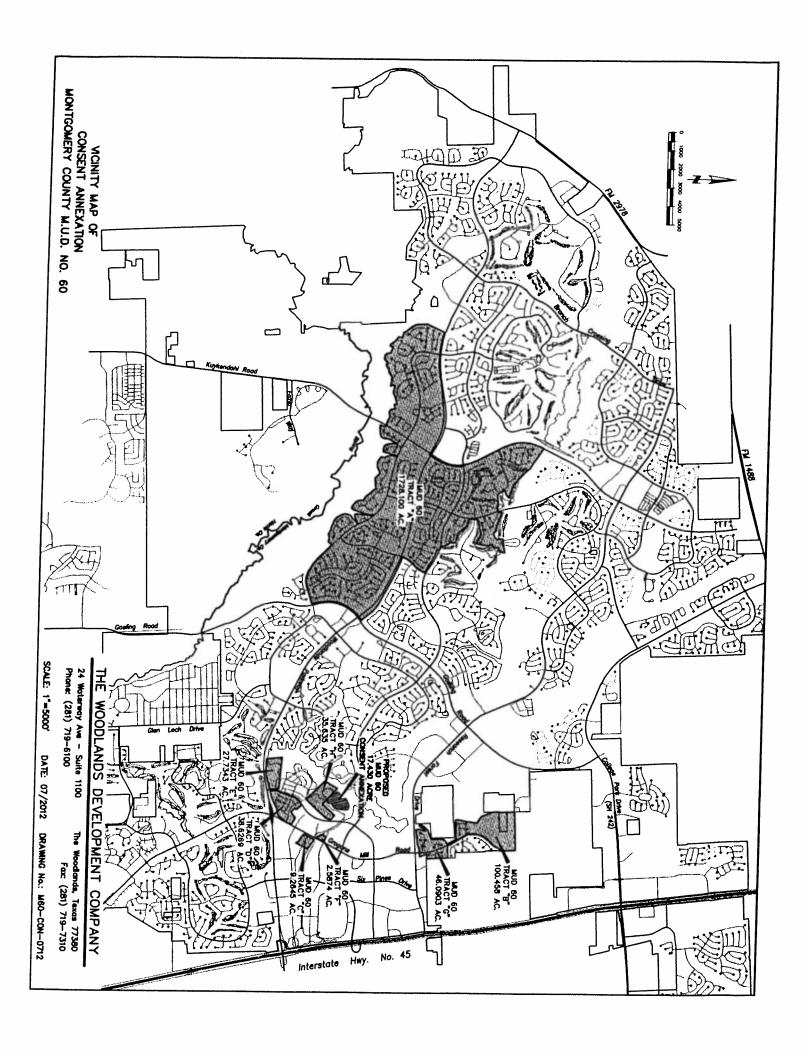
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

#### **Attachments**

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 2	20UPA184
Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:







Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



	Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by	PW&E)
	Application is hereby made for consent of the City of acres to Montomery County MUD No. 60 under the p	Houston to the Ocception/ Maddition of 17 420
		F= 2.3
		Attorney for the District
	Attorney: Bryan T. Yeates, Schwartz, Page & Hard	ding, L.L.P.
l	Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston	Zip: <u>77056</u> Phone: <u>713-623-4531</u>
	Engineer: Donnie Reed, LJA Engineering & Survey Address: 2929 Briannark Drive Suite 500	
	Address: 2929 Briarpark Drive, Suite 500	Zip: <u>77042</u> Phone: <u>713 953-5117</u>
	Owners: Richard Derr, The Woodlands Land Dev.	. Co., L.P.
1	Address: 24 Waterway Avenue, Suite 1100, The Woodlandss	Zip: <u>77381</u> Phone: <u>281-719-6110</u>
	(If more than one owner, attach additional page	e. List all owners of property within the District)
١,		ATION
1	Survey John Taylor	NAME OF COUNTY (S) Montgomery Abstract A-547
1	Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or	creeks:
1	North of: <u>Spring Creek</u> ✓	East of: <u>F.M. 2978</u>
S	South of: <u>S. H. 242</u>	West of: Six Pines Drive
		×
T	Cotal Acreage of District: 1,988.4964 WATER DIST	FRICT DATA
ı		Existing Plus Proposed Land 2005.9264
ľ	Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being	g considered for annexation:
S	ingle Family Residential 100%	Multi-Family Residential 0%
C	ommercial <u>0%</u> Industrial <u>0%</u>	Institutional 0%
Se	ewage generated by the District will be served by a: Di	strict Plant  Regional Plant
Se	ewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewa	
		TCEQ Permit No: <u>11401-01</u>

Rev. 6/2011

204PA 184

Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 7.8

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 7.8

Size of treatment plant site: 10.5 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts - attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 14.9

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: The Woodlands MUD No. 2

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.091 MGD

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Montgomery Co.MUD No. 6

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.184 MGD

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 11439 Slash Pine, The Woodlands

Well Permit No: N/A

**Existing Capacity:** 

Well(s): <u>28,500</u> GPM

Booster Pump(s): 29,900 GPM

Tank(s): <u>13.5</u> MG

Ultimate Capacity: Well(s): 30,611

Well(s): <u>30,611</u> GPM

Booster Pump(s): <u>34,300</u>

Tank(s): <u>18.0</u> MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.417 Acres

square feet/acres.

**GPM** 

Comments or Additional Information:

Rev. 6/2011

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of and totaling 99.5466 acres to The Woodlands Road Utility Di Map No. 250-C)	four (4) tracts of strict No. 1 (Key	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		20/12	DEC 0 5 2012
IRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	/	il District affe	
or additional information contact:  out for the contact of the con		nd identificat il action:	on of prior authorizing
nount and Source of Funding:  NONE REQUIRED			
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:  The Woodlands Road Utility District No. 1 has petitioned land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the treatment, potable water distribution, storm water convey	ne district. ne application wit	h respect to w	rastewater collection and
treatment, potable water distribution, Storm water conver	,,	erstate Highwa	
The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, FM 2978 to add 99.5466 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,574.8719 a nature of the work to be done in the area sought to be an improvement of macadamized, graveled or paved roads arterial or main feeder roads, and any drainage works re or improvement of such roads. The nearest major draina Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and	icres. The Distric nnexed to the Dist and turnpikes w lated to or in furt ge facility for The	trict is the cons thich serve or herance of the Woodlands Ro	y district and the general struction, acquisition and are intended to serve as construction, acquisition
The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, FM 2978 to add 99.5466 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,574.8719 a nature of the work to be done in the area sought to be alimprovement of macadamized, graveled or paved roads arterial or main feeder roads, and any drainage works re or improvement of such roads. The nearest major draina	icres. The Districence to the Districence to the District and turnpikes was lated to or in furtinge facility for The finally into Lake Hocknowledged that	trict is the constitute of the serve or herance of the Woodlands Rolouston.	y district and the general struction, acquisition and are intended to serve as construction, acquisition ad Utility District No. 1 is

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Mark L. Loetten, P.E., CFM, PTOE

Planning & Development Services Div.

Other Authorization:

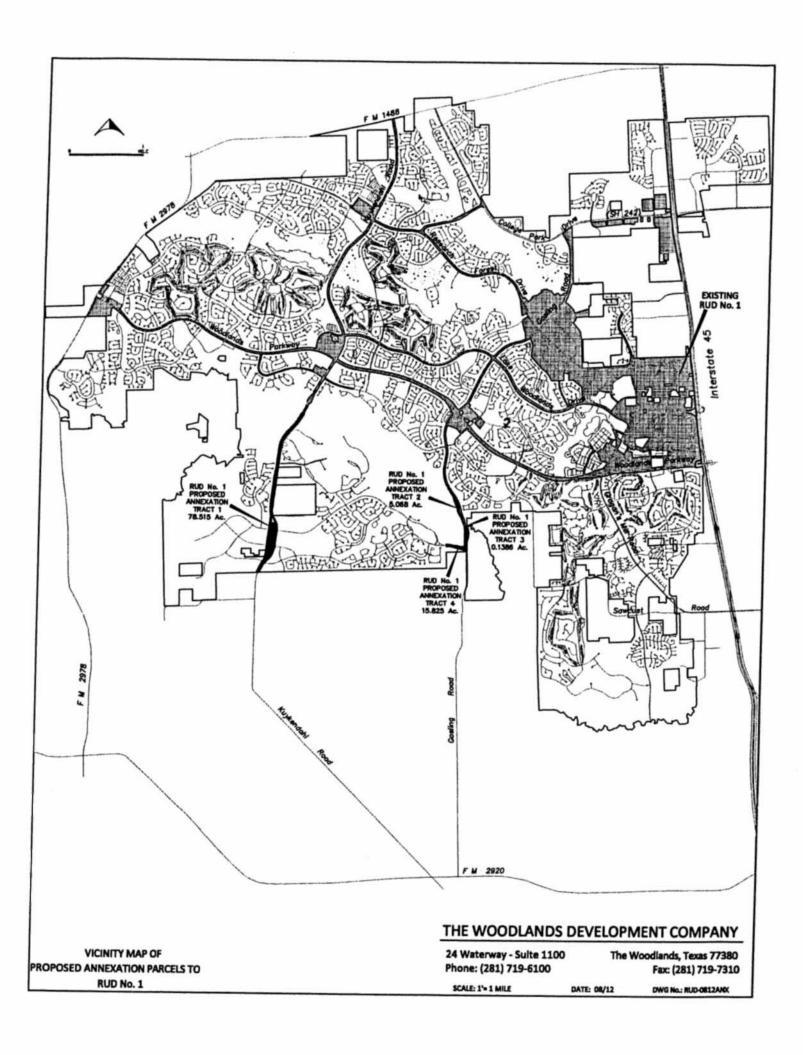
**Deputy Director** 

20UPA187

Other Authorization:

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

**Finance Department** 



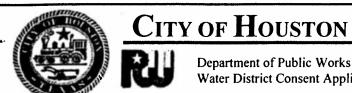




Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

			recei	ved
Applica	tion Accepted as Co	mplete (to be completed by l	PW&E)	
Applicat acres to	ion is hereby made fo <u>Γhe Woodlands Road</u>	or consent of the City of F I UD No. 1 under the pro	Houston to the creation visions of (see Addendur Attorne	Maddition of 99.5466 m) Texas Water Code.  Ly Court of the District
Attorney	: Michael G. Page,	Schwartz, Page & Hard	ling, L.L.P.	
Address:	1300 Post Oak Boulev	vard, Suite 1400, Houston	Zip: <u>77056</u>	Phone: <u>713-623-4531</u>
Engineer	: Donnie Reed, LJA	Engineering & Survey	ing, Inc	
Address:	2929 Briarpark Drive,	Suite 500	Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: <u>713 953-5117</u>
Owners:	Richard E. Derr,	The Woodlands Land Do	ev. Co., L.P.	
Address:	2201 Timberloch Place		Zip: <u>77380</u>	Phone: 281-719-6110
	(If more than on		e. List all owners of property w	ithin the District)
INSIDE C Survey <u>W</u>	ITY O	LOCA UTSIDE CITY ⊠	ATION NAME OF COUNTY (S) <u>M</u> Abstract <u>A-829</u>	ONTGOMERY AND HARRIS
Geograph	c Location: List only	major streets, bayous or	creeks:	
North of:	F.M. 2920 ✓		East of: <u>F.M. 2978</u>	
South of: ]	F.M. 1488 /		West of: Interstate High	way 45 √
T . 1 .	CD1 . 1 . 0 . 4	WATER DIST		
	age of District: 2,47		Existing Plus Proposed I	**************************************
Developm	ent Breakdown (Pe	rcentage) for tract being	considered for annexat	ion:
Single Fan	nily Residential <u>0%</u>		Multi-Family Residential	0%
Commercia	al <u>100%</u> Inc	lustrial <u>0%</u>	Institutional 0%	
Sewage ge	nerated by the Distri	ct will be served by a: Di	strict Plant Regio	onal Plant
Sewage Tr	eatment Plant Name:	<u>N/A</u>		
NPDES/TF	DES Permit No: N/A	<u>7</u>	TCEQ Permit No: N/A	

Rev. 6/2006



# Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): N/A	Ultimate Capacity (MGD)	: <u>N/A</u>
Size of treatment plant site: N/A square feet/acre	S.	
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only,	indicate the permitted capacity of	the plant: <u>N/A</u> MGD.
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or t		<u>-</u>
(If more than two Districts – attach additional pag	ge):	
Total permitted capacity: <u>N/A</u>	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of District: <u>N/A</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation	<u>N/A</u>
or property owner(s)		
Name of District: <u>N/A</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation	N/A
Water Treatment Plant Name: N/A		
Water Treatment Plant Address: N/A		
Well Permit No: <u>N/A</u>		
Existing Capacity:		
	Well(s):	GPM
	Booster Pump(s):	GPM
	Tank(s):	MC
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s):	GPM
	Booster Pump(s):	GPM
	Tank(s):	MG
Sign of Treatment Plant Site: N/A		gavere feet/eeres
Size of Treatment Plant Site: N/A		square feet/acres.
Comments or Additional Information: The District		<u>ot</u>
own or operate water or sewer facilities and does no	ot provide water or sewer services	
to any of the property within its boundaries.  Rev. 6/2006	2	
1101.0/4000	4	

### ADDENDUM TO WATER DISTRICT CONSENT APPLICATION FORM

This application is being made pursuant to the provisions of Section 42.0425, Local Government Code.

Date:

September 17, 2012

District:

The Woodlands Road Utility District No. 1

Application: Consent to the addition of 99.5466 acres

#### LOCATION

Survey	Abstract
Andrew Lawson Caddo Allen	A-509 A-45
Jonathan L. Stanley	A-495
James Cooper	A-189

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District Map No. 332-A)		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	l u	/19/12	DEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Counc	il District affe "ET	
Pop additional information contact:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, P7OE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705		nd identificat il action:	ion of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  The petition for the addition of 42.647 acres of land to Harris (approved.	County Water Cor	ntrol and Impro	vement District No. 110 be
Amount and Source of Funding:			

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 42.647 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Ella Boulevard, Louetta Road and Holzwarth Road. The district desires to add 42.647 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,235.1237 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

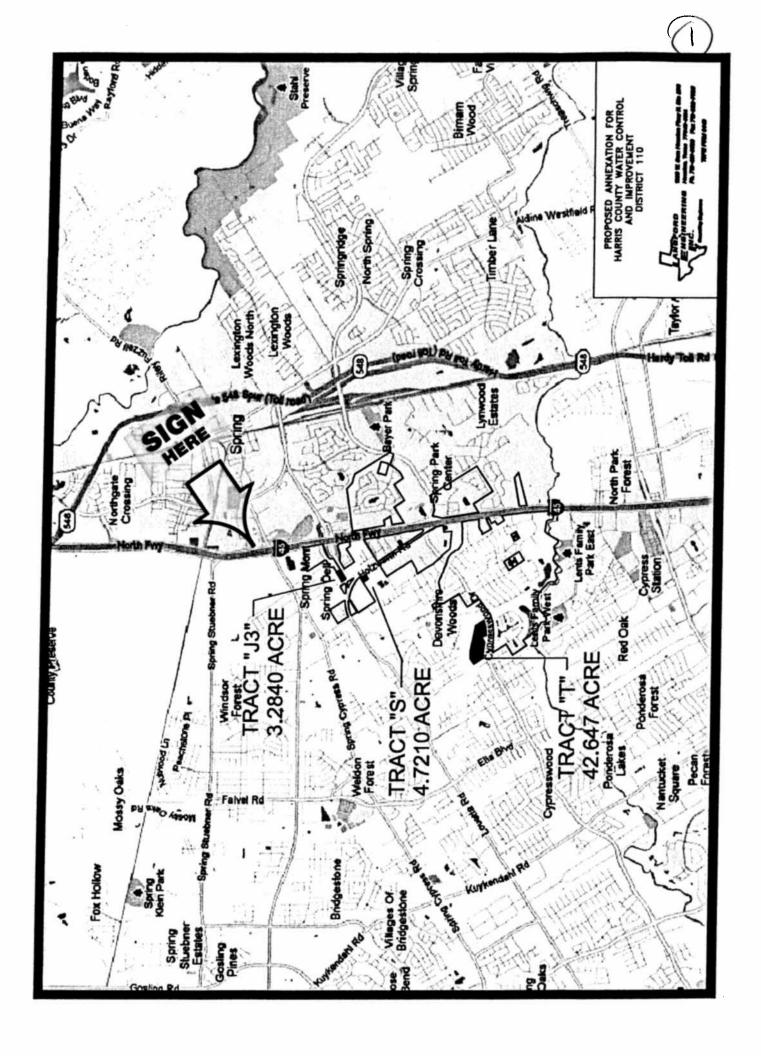
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

#### Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

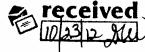
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA181
Finance Department	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services D	Other Authorization:







Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



#### Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the Creation \( \sum \) addition of \( \frac{42.647}{2.647} \) acres to Harris County WCID No. 110 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Attorney for the District Attorney: Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn; Mike Willis Phone: 713-850-9000 1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1380, Houston, TX Zip: 77056 Address: Engineer: Langford Engineering, Inc., John Davis 1080 W Sam Houston Pkwy N, Suite 200, Houston, Address: Phone: 713-461-3530 Zip: 77043 TX Owners: Cypress Creek Town Offices, Ltd. Phone: 281-350-7000 Zip: 77388 400 Randal Way, Suite 106, Spring, TX Address: (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) LOCATION INSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris OUTSIDE CITY 🛛 Abstract 315 Survey Daniel Harmon Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: East of: Ella Boulevard North of: Cypresswood Drive West of: Holzwarth Road South of: Louetta Road WATER DISTRICT DATA Existing Plus Proposed Land 1235.1237 Total Acreage of District: 1192.4767 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Multi-Family Residential \_\_\_\_\_ Single Family Residential 100 Industrial Institutional \_\_\_\_ Commercial \_\_\_\_ Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County WCID No. 110 TCEO Permit No: EPA ID No TX 0076481 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0011964001

Rev. 6/2011

Existing	Capacity (MGD): 1.0	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.5	
Size of tr	reatment plant site: 3 Acres square feet/acres.		
If the trea	atment plant is to serve the District only, indica	ate the permitted capacity of the pl	ant: <u>1.0</u> MGD.
	atment plant is to serve other Districts or prope of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be s		-
(If more t	han two Districts - attach additional page):		
Total peri	mitted capacity:	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name of I	District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	-
or propert	y owner(s)		
Name of I	District:	MGD Capacity Allocation	-
Water Tre	atment Plant Name: <u>HC WCID No. 110 Plant</u> atment Plant Address: <u>Plant #1, 19438 Enchar</u> nit No: <u>104494, 104495, 104318</u>		
	Existing Capacity:		
		Well(s): <u>3,200</u>	GPM
		Booster Pump(s): 3,900	GPM
		Tank(s): 1,760,000	MG
	Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): 3,200	GPM
		Booster Pump(s): 3,900	GPM
		Tank(s): <u>1,760,000</u>	MG
Size of Tre	atment Plant Site: 1.24 Acres and 0.67 Acres		square feet/acres.
Comments	or Additional Information: NHCRWA surface	water beginning September 2010	
Water Plan	t #2 address - 19803 Cypress Falls, 77373		

2

land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement Dis Map No. 292-X)	of 4.7210 acres of strict No. 110 (Key	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works aper Engineering	1/	19/12	UEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Danier W. Krueger, P.E.	Counc	il District aff	
For additional information contact:	}	nd identificatilicatilicatilicatilication:	tion of prior authorizing
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
pproved.	ris County Water Cor	trol and impro	ovement District No. 110 be
The petition for the addition of 4.7210 acres of land to Har approved.  Amount and Source of Funding:	ris County Water Cor	trol and Impro	ovement District No. 110 be

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Ella Boulevard, Louetta Road and Holzwarth Road. The district desires to add 4.7210 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,239.8447 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

#### **Attachments**

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA182
Finance Department	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOI Deputy Director Planning & Development Services	





Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

#### Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the Creation/ Addition of 4.7210 acres to Harris County WCID No. 110 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Attorney for the District Attorney: Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn; Mike Willis Address: 1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1380, Houston, TX Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-850-9000 Engineer: Langford Engineering, Inc., John Davis Address: 1080 W Sam Houston Pkwy N, Suite 200, Houston, TX Zip: <u>77043</u> Phone: 713-461-3530 Owners: SRP Frontier Spring, LP Address: 12012 Wickchester Lane, Suite 500, Houston TX Zip: <u>77079</u> Phone: 281-920-6318 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) LOCATION INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY 🔯 NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey Abraham Scales Abstract 687 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Cypresswood Drive East of: Ella Boulevard South of: Louetta Road West of: Holzwarth Road WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 1235.1237 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1239.8447 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential Multi-Family Residential 100 Industrial Commercial Institutional Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County WCID No. 110 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0011964001 TCEQ Permit No: EPA ID No TX 0076481

Rev. 6/2011

Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Existi	ing Capacity (MGD): 1.0	Ultimate Capacity (MGD):	1.5
Size	of treatment plant site: 3 Acres square fe	et/acres.	
If the	treatment plant is to serve the District or	aly, indicate the permitted capacity of the	ne plant: <u>1.0</u> MGD.
If the capaci	treatment plant is to serve other Districts ity of the plant. List all Districts served,	s or properties (i.e. regional), please ind or to be served, within the plant and the	icate total permitted ir allotted capacities
(If mo	ore than two Districts - attach additional	page):	
Total 1	permitted capacity:	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Name	of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation _	and the second s
or prop	perty owner(s)		
Name	of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation _	
Water	Treatment Plant Name: <u>HC WCID No. 1</u>	10 Plant #1 and Plant #2	
Water '	Treatment Plant Address: Plant #1, 1943	8 Enchanted Oaks, 77388	
Well P	ermit No: <u>104494, 104495, 104318</u>		
	Existing Capacity:		
		Well(s): 3,200	GPM
		Booster Pump(s): 3,900	GPM
		Tank(s): 1,760,000	МС
	Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>3,200</u>	GPM
		Booster Pump(s): 3,900	GPM
		Tank(s): 1,760,000	MG
Size of	Treatment Plant Site: 1.24 Acres and 0.6	7 Acres	square feet/acres.
Comme	nts or Additional Information: NHCRW	A surface water beginning September 2	010
Water P	lant #2 address - 19803 Cypress Falls, 77	7373	
	011		
Rev. 6/2	UII	2	

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.26 land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No Map No. 292-X)	CIL ACTION 840 acres of b. 110 (Key	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):  Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origin \\	ation Date	Agenda Date DEC 0 5 2012
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		il District affe	<b>'J"</b>
For additional information contact:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE  Deputy Director (832) 395-2705		nd identificat il action:	ion of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		.4	wamant District No. 110 bo
The petition for the addition of 3.2840 acres of land to Harris Cou approved.	inty Water Cor	itroi and impro	vement district No. 110 be
	inty Water Cor	ntroi and impro	vement district No. 110 be
approved.	inty Water Cor	ntroi and impro	venient district No. 110 be

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Louetta Road, Holzwarth Road, Old Holzwarth Road and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 3.2840 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,243.1287 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

#### **Attachments**

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA183
Finance Department	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div	Other Authorization:





Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form



#### Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the \_\_creation/ \( \square \) addition of 3.2840 acres to Harris County WCID No. 110 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code. Attorney for the District Attorney: Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn; Mike Willis 1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1380, Houston, TX Zip: 77056 Address: Phone: 713-850-9000 Engineer: Langford Engineering, Inc., John Davis Address: 1080 W Sam Houston Pkwy N, Suite 200, Houston, TX Zip: <u>77043</u> Phone: 713-461-3530 Owners: Pines of Louetta North, LP Address: 4808 Gibson, Suite 301, Houston TX Zip: <u>77007</u> Phone: 713-457-1923 (If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District) LOCATION INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY 🛛 NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Survey Abraham Scales Abstract 687 Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks: North of: Louetta Road East of: Holzwarth Road South of: Old Holzwarth Road West of: IH 45 WATER DISTRICT DATA Total Acreage of District: 1239.8447 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1243.1287 Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation: Single Family Residential Multi-Family Residential Commercial 100 Industrial Institutional Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: District Plant Regional Plant Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County WCID No. 110 NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0011964001 TCEQ Permit No: EPA ID No TX 0076481

Rev. 6/2011

Existing	Capacity	(MGD):	1.0
----------	----------	--------	-----

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.5

Size of treatment plant site: 3 Acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.0 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts - attach additional p	page):
Total permitted capacity:	MGD of (Regional Plant).
Name of District: or property owner(s)	MGD Capacity Allocation
Name of District:	MGD Capacity Allocation
Water Treatment Plant Name: <u>HC WCID No. 1</u>	10 Plant #1 and Plant #2
Water Treatment Plant Address: Plant #1, 19438	

Well Permit No: 104494, 104495, 104318

**Existing Capacity:** 

Well(s): 3,200 **GPM** 

Booster Pump(s): 3,900 **GPM** 

Tank(s): 1,760,000 MG

**Ultimate Capacity:** Well(s): 3,200

Booster Pump(s): 3,900 **GPM** 

Tank(s): 1,760,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.24 Acres and 0.67 Acres

square feet/acres.

**GPM** 

Comments or Additional Information: NHCRWA surface water beginning September 2010

Water Plant #2 address - 19803 Cypress Falls, 77373

Rev. 6/2011

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance calling a public hearing at which interested proportunity to be heard on a proposal for the City of Houston to adopt and a Capital Improvement Plan for possible adoption of Impact Fees	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):  Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Dat	<b>5</b> 2012
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affects All んぱ	ed:	
For additional information contact:  Wark I. Dethen P.E. CEM PTOE. Deputy Director. (832) 395-2705	Date and identification Council action: 2010- 2011-2	879 11/15/2	010

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an Ordinance to set a date to conduct a public hearing on the City's Land Use Assumptions and Capital Improvement Plan.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

**BACKGROUND**: On November 2, 2010, the voters of the City of Houston passed proposition one that established a dedicated pay-as-you-go funding source to renew Houston's drainage and streets. This effort, commonly known as ReBuild Houston, required the City to create the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (DDSRF) composed of the following four (4) funding sources:

- Developer Impact Fees
- Drainage Charges
- \$0.118 of the City's ad valorem tax levy minus existing debt service
- Third party contracts, grants or payments

City Council amended the City's Charter on November 15, 2010 to create the DDSRF and adopted Ordinance 2011-254 on April 6, 2011 that created a Municipal Drainage Utility System and established a schedule of drainage charges.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is in the process of recommending drainage impact fees. State law allows municipalities to charge Drainage Impact Fees for new development projects. This revenue helps offset the City's cost to provide drainage infrastructure to a growing community. Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, the process of adoption requires the City to perform an engineering study on the program and approve the findings of the report. The report includes Land Use Assumptions, the Capital Improvement Plan applicable to Impact Fees, and Impact Fee calculations. The Planning Commission, acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, is anticipated to review the report and vote on a recommendation to City Council on January 3, 2013.

State Law requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting the Land Use Assumptions and Capital Improvement Plan and then a second public hearing before adopting the Impact Fee calculations. The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends setting the public hearing for Wednesday, January 16, 2013.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an Ordinance calling a public hearing at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on a proposal for the City of Houston to adopt Land Use Assumptions and a Capital Improvement Plan for the possible adoption of Impact Fees for Drainage in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID# 20UPA195 A	
Finance Department:	Mark L. Loethen, P.E. CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division	Other Authorization:

#### TO: **Mayor via City Secretary**

#### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agree Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the In System.  WBS No. N-000650-0039-3.	eement between the City of a stallation of Traffic Signal	Page 1 of <u>3</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):  Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date		Agenda Date DEC 0 5 2012
Danier W. Krueger, P.E. Director	Council District affects A, B, C, H, I, J		
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2012-0285, 04/11/2012		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

Previous (original) funding of \$25,060.00 from Fund 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Transportation Code, Sections 201.103 and 222.052, authorized Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to design, construct, and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments. TxDOT and City of Houston (City) both agreed that the installation of traffic signal system will increase the City's ability to manage traffic and improve mobility on Houston streets.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: This project consists of traffic signal installations and traffic signal cabinet and controller replacements within the City.

**LOCATION**: The project is located within Council Districts A, B, C, H, I and J.

For traffic signal installations:

	Locations	Key Map	Council District
1	Bingle at Hammerly	450R	A
2	Bingle at Kempwood	450R	A
3	Bingle at Tidwell	451A	С
4	Bingle at Little York	411T	С
5	Tidwell at Antoine	451C	C
6	Tidwell at Jensen	454A	Н
7	Lockwood at Crane	454Y	B
8	Lockwood at Collingsworth	454Y	В

LTS No. 3947	CUIC ID #20TAA99	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director Traffic & Transportation Division	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Installation of Traffic Signal System.  WBS No. N-000650-0039-3.	Originator's Initials TAA アルー	Page 2 of <u>3</u>
------	---	--	-----------------------

9	Lockwood at Navigation	494P	Н
10	Beenchut at S. Rice	531Q	С
11	W. 18th at Mangum	451V	A
12	W. 18th at Ella	452T	A

For traffic signal cabinet and controller replacements:

	Locations	Key Map	Council District
1	Beechnut St. @ New Castle St.	531R	С
2	Beechnut St. @ Meyerland Plaza	531Q	С
3	Beechnut St. @ Endicott In.	531Q	С
4	Beechnut St. @ Chimney Rock Rd.	531P	С
5	Beechnut St. @ Renwick Dr.	531N	С
6	Beechnut St. @ Hillcroft Ave.	531N	С
7	Beechnut St. @ Bissonnet St.	530R	J
8	Beechnut St. @ Fondren Rd.	530L	J
9	Beechnut St. @ Brae Acres Rd.	530K	J
10	Beechnut St. @ Mary Bates Bolvd.	530K	J
11	Beechnut St. @ Gessner Rd.	530J	J
12	Beechnut St. @ Jorine Dr.	530J	J
13	Beechnut St. @ Corporate Dr.	529M	J
14	Beechnut St. @ Club Creek Dr.	529R	J
15	Bingle Rd. @ 43rd St.	451E	Α
16	Crosstimbers St. @ Hirsch Rd.	454K	В
17	Crosstimbers St. @ Irvington Blvd.	453M	Н
18	Crosstimbers St. @ Helmers Rd.	453L	Н
19	Crosstimbers St. @ Airline Dr.	453K	Н
20	Crosstimbers St. @ Shepherd Dr.	452M	Н
21	Crosstimbers St./43rd @ Ella Blvd.	452K	C
22	Crosstimbers St./43rd @ Oak Forest Dr.	452K	С
23	Crosstimbers St./43rd @ TC Jester Blvd.	451M	С
24	Lockwood Dr. @ Shreveport Blvd.	454Q	В
25	Lockwood Dr. @ Rand St.	454Ù	В
26	Lockwood Dr. @ Telephone Rd.	494T	Ι
27	Tidwell Rd. @ Nordling Rd.	453A	Н
28	Tidwell Rd. @ Airline Dr.	453B	Н
29	Tidwell Rd. @ Irvington Blvd.	453C	Н
30	Tidwell Rd. @ Hirsch Rd.	454C	В

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: On April 11, 2012, City Council approved an Advance Funding Agreement under Ordinance 2012-0285 for the installation of traffic signal system. Under the terms of the Agreement, the City is responsible for the design of the project. The City will share the construction costs for the installation of traffic signal system. The construction costs will be allocated based on 80% federal funding and 20% Local funding (City) until the federal funding reaches the maximum obligated amount of \$2,048,758.00. The City will then be responsible for 100% of the costs. TxDOT is responsible for reviewing plans, securing federal funds, auditing and construction oversight. Currently, TxDOT has the Federal Earmark fund for the interconnection of signals in the amount of \$742,500.00 which will soon expire; therefore, they want to apply the fund to this project. In order to reserve the Federal Earmark fund for this project, TxDOT requires the City to enter the Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement. This will increase the federal funds from \$2,048,758.00 to \$2,791,258.00.

Date	SUBJECT: Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Installation of Traffic Signal System.  WBS No. N-000650-0039-3.	Originator's Initials TAA アム	Page 3 of
One to the  OWK:DRI  1:\constr\A-SB-DI	Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department M:RK:TAA:PKC:KH:kdt  Vinteragency/TxDOT Projects/0912-72-195 Traffic Signal Installation/Agreement/Working file/RCA 20TAA99.doc  e: TxDOT — Traffic Signal Installation.	ring and authorizing t of Transportation	g an Ameno

TO: May	or via Cit	y Secretary	REQUEST F	OR COUNCIL ACTION		
	Contract band South	etween the City a crest Drainage ar	Professional Engin and IDS Engineerin and Paving Improve -3 and R-000500-0	g Group for Southpark ments	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item
1	FROM: (Department or other point of origin):  Origination Date:				Agenda	Date:
Department of	f Public V	orks and Engine	ering	11/8/12		<b>0 5</b> 2012
DIRECTOR'S	SIGNATUR	REI /		Council District affected:		
Daniel W. Kru	eger, P.E.	, Director		D ESC		
Ravi Kaleyato	ر الله di, P.E., C	en contact: / The con	(0/24/12) 395-2326	Date and identification of p Council action:	rior autho	orizing
Senior Assista	int Directo	r U	,	Ordinance No. 2011-0508;	June 22, 2	2011
RECOMMENDA	ATION: (S	ummary)				
Approve an C Engineering G	rdinance roup.	appropriating add	ditional funds for F	Professional Engineering S	ervices (	Contract with IE
Amount and So	ource of Fu	ınding: \$130,000.(	00			
\$52,000.00 fro \$78,000.00 fro	m Fund 85 m Fund 40	500 – Water and 9 042 – Street & Tra	Sewer System Cor affic Control and St	nsolidated Construction form Drainage DDSRF	P 10/3	29/2019/
i				provements Commercial Pa	, ,	,
PROJECT NOT and is required conveyance and	to addres	s and reduce the	project is part of the risk of structural f	ne Storm Drainage Capital looding. Improvements incl	Improve ude mod	ment Plan (CIF
TICCCSSary COIT	crete pav	irig, curbs, side	waiks driveways	and construction of storm and underground utilities lan Outfall D0898 and adja	Droinet	سلة منسمم الثبيي
LOCATION: This Mykawa Road of T.	s project a on the eas	area is generally l t and Doolittle Bl	oound by South Lo vd on the west. Th	op 610 on the north, South e project is located in Key	nwind Dri Map Grid	ve on the south s 534 N, P, S &
date, the consul funding is now r	tant has c equired fo	ompleted the Pre	nc. currently knowr eliminary Engineeri se Il Basic Service	ne original contract on Jun as IDS Engineering Groung and begun work on the sfor the design of new wa	p. Under	this contract, to
LTS No. 3712					CUIC ID±	20ESC02 /
Finance Departm	ent	Other Authorizat	tion:	Other Authorization:	<u> </u>	20ESC02 N
				mont	, 	
$\sqrt{}$				Daniel R. Menendez, P.E		
Engineering and Construction Division						

Date	1						
		Additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS Nos. M-000277-0001-3 and R-000500-0113-3	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>			
SCOPE OF	THIS SHIPPI	CAPTAIT AND	1				

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the followir tasks: Phase II Basic and Additional Services to design additional wastewater improvements, and Constructic Phase Basic Services as defined in the contract.

The total cost of this supplement is \$130,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$113,000.00 for contract service and \$17,000.00 for Capital Improvement Plan cost recovery.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefit to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount totals \$653,660.00. The Consultant has been paid \$263,610.58 (40.33%) to date. Of this amount, \$23,703.93 (8.99% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$766,660.00, and the contractor proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal::

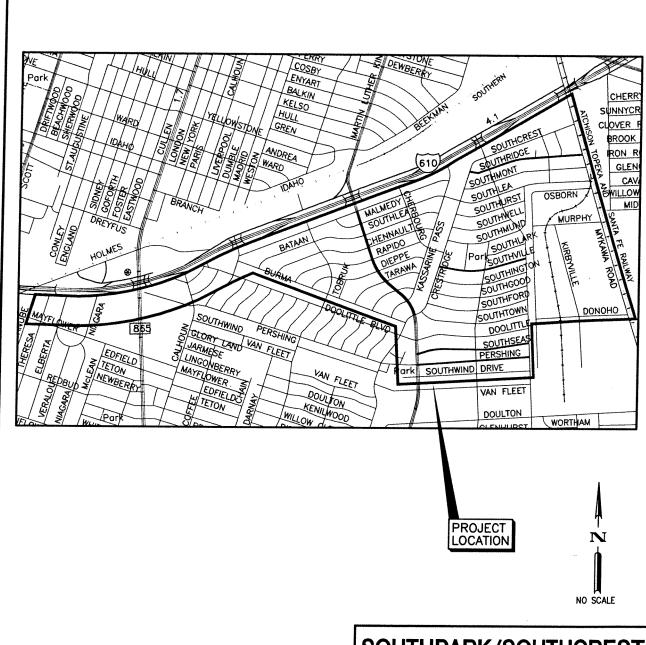
5.	Aviles Engineering Corporation Amani Engineering, Inc. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.  B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Work Description Geotechnical Services Land Surveying Services Environmental Consulting & Engineering Services Reprographic Services	Amount \$ 23,703.93 \$ 31,369.00 \$ 96,528.00 \$ 340.00 \$ 6,340.07	% of Contract 3.09% 4.09% 12.59% 0.04%
6.		Civil Engineering Services	\$ 6,340.07 \$ 27,395.00	0.83% <u>3.57%</u>

TOTAL \$ 185,676.00 24.21%

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RP:ESC:klw

\\611grshr01\ecre\design\a-sw-div\wpdata\00 - stm engr projects\south park + southcrest (m-0277-1) - d11\_c13\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\supplemental rca\004\_rca southpark\_ 07\_06\_2012\_(revx).docx

**c:** File No. M-000277-0001-3 (1.2 RCA)



## SOUTHPARK/SOUTHCREST DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS HOUSTON, TX COUNCIL DISTRICT D

WBS No. M-00277-0001-3

LOCATION MAP

GIMS MAP No. 5454 b,c,d & 5554 a,c KEY MAP NO. 534 N, P, S & T

PATE S ENGINEERS DATE: MAY 2011

13333 N.W. Freeway, Suite 300 Houston, Tx. 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178

PATE JOB No: 0057-069-00

TO: Mayor via City	Secretary REQUEST FO	R COUNCIL ACTION		
SUBJECT: Contract #18 (Wor	Award for City Wide Overlay / Rehab k Order Contract). WBS No. N -0010	ilitation Project Package 037-0063-4	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM: (Department or	other point of origin):	Origination Date:	Agenda	
Department of Public V	Vorks and Engineering	11/28/12	DEC	<b>0 5</b> 2012
Daniel W. Krueger, P.	RE:	Council District affected:		
For additional informati Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., G Senior Assistant Direct	CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of p Council action:	rior autho	rizing
RECOMMENDATION: (S	Summary)			
Accept low bid, award	construction Contract and appropriate	e funds.		
Amount and Source of F	<b>funding</b> : \$3,339,352.00 from Fu	nd 4040 – METRO Projects		tion DDSRF えんわし
PROJECT NOTICE/JUST maintain a safe road su	IFICATION: This project is part of the or		. ,	/
overlay along with the r	This project consists of the resurfacing repair and improvements to curbs are sphaltic concrete, base repair, and paraged dar days.	nd accessible ramps. Proje	ct involve	s the design and
LOCATION: Various loc	ations throughout all Council Districts	S.		
BIDS: Bids were receiv	ed on May 10, 2012. The two (2) bio	ds are as follows:		
Bidder  1. Durwood Greene 2. Angel Brothers E		<u>Bid Amount</u> \$2,838,707.5 \$2,997,107.5	50	
AWARD: It is recommendated by bid of \$2,838,707.50	ded that this construction Contract be and that Addendum Number 1 be m	e awarded to Durwood Gree nade a part of this Contract.	ne Consti	ruction Co. with a
LTS No. 3892		CUIC No. 20RA22		M
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	***************************************	
		A Mile	-6	
		Daniel R. Menendez, P	•	- 1
		Engineering and Constr	uction Div	rision

REV. 02/07/11

Date	S	Contract Award for City Wide Overlay / Rehabilitation Project Package #18 (Work Order Contract). WBS No. N-001037-0063-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
1				

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,339,352.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2	2,838,707.50
•	Contingencies		141,935.38
•	Engineering and Testing Services		160,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery		198,709.12

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by in-house staff of the Construction Branch.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the MBE and SBE overall goal for this project of 18%.

MBE - Name of Firms  1. R & A Transport, Inc.  2. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Work Description Supplier of Liquid Asphalt Supplier of Diesel Fuel	Amount \$181,000.00 \$182,000.00	% of Contract 6.38% 6.41%
3. Procon Enterprises, Inc.	Supplier of Steel  TOTAL	\$ 7,300.00 \$370,300.00	0.26% 13.05%
SBE - Name of Firms  1. Curb Planet, Inc.  2. Central Construction Services, Inc.	Work Description  Concrete Curbs and Paving  Concrete Sawing and joint sealing	Amount \$ 42,000.00 \$ 7,000.00	% of Contract 1.48% 0.25%
<ol> <li>PB&amp;J Pavement Markings, Inc.</li> <li>Contractors Paving Supply, LLP</li> </ol>	Pavement Markings Construction Material TOTAL	\$ 85,000.00 \$ 15,000.00 <b>\$149,000.00</b>	2.99% 0.53% <b>5.25%</b>

All known right-of-way, easements, and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:MS:MW:RA

H:\design\A-NP-DIV\Overlay\Overlay\Package 18 N-001037-0063-4\3.0 Final Design Phase II\3.7 Advertisement-Bids-Award Records\PostBid\RCA-QL18.doc

c: File 3.7

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	- mayor that only occite	taly REQUEST FU	R COUNCIL ACTION			
	SUBJECT: Contract Award WBS No. S-000	for Water Line Replacement 0035-0110-4.	in Oak Estates II Area.	Page Agenda Iter		
	FROM (Department or other p	point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date		
	Department of Public Works	and Engineering	11/28/12	DEC 0 5 2012		
4	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District affected:	mB		
1	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Dire	ctor	C, G	''17		
	For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326  Senior Assistant Director  Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:					
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summa Accept low bid, award constru	ary) action contract and appropriate	e funds.			
1	Amount and Source of Funding		I Construction Fund No. 8500.	UP illa lago		
	PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICAT	TION: This project is part of th	e City's Water Line Replacement to increase availability of water,			
<u>  1</u>	DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This prorelated appurtenances in the C	oject consists of the construction	on of approximately 29,150 linea	r feet of water lines with		
-	The contract duration for this p	roject is 230 calendar days. Ti	his project was designed by Chia	ang, Patel & Yerby, Inc.		
Ī	LOCATION: This project is loca	ted in one area:				
£	Area Bounde  1 Westheimer on on the south, Me	<b>d by</b> the north, Richmond and Nor ercer on the east and Suffolk	folk 492S,T,W,X on the west.	Council District C, G		
E	BIDS: Bids were received on S	eptember 27, 2012. The six (	6) bids are as follows:			
	Bidder  1. McKinney Construction Inc. 2. Reeves Contracting Comp	c. pany	Bid Amount \$2,330,716.72 \$2,690,249.50			
	<ol> <li>Calco Contracting, LTD</li> <li>D.L. Elliot Enterprises, Inc.</li> </ol>		\$2,829,475.00 \$3,036,231.02			
	<ul><li>Metro City Construction, L.</li><li>Resicom, Inc.</li></ul>	.P	\$3,086,688.62 \$3,453,390.00			
L.	TS No. 3992	Λ /	CIII	IC ID #20MB447		
Fi	inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	C ID #20MB117		
	Ş	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.,			
		Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Deputy Director Engineering and Construction	Division		
EV.	3/06	1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 g. reening and Construction	DIVISION		

Date	Subject:	Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in	Originator's	Page
		Oak Estates II Area. WBS No. S-000035-0110-4.	Initials Mr	<u>2</u> of <u>2</u>

<u>AWARD:</u> It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to McKinney Construction Inc. with a low bid of \$2,330,716.72 and that Addendum 1 and 2 be made a part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,660,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2,330,716.72
•	Contingencies	\$116,535.84
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$50,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$163,147.44

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Fugro Conultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 9% SBE goal for this project.

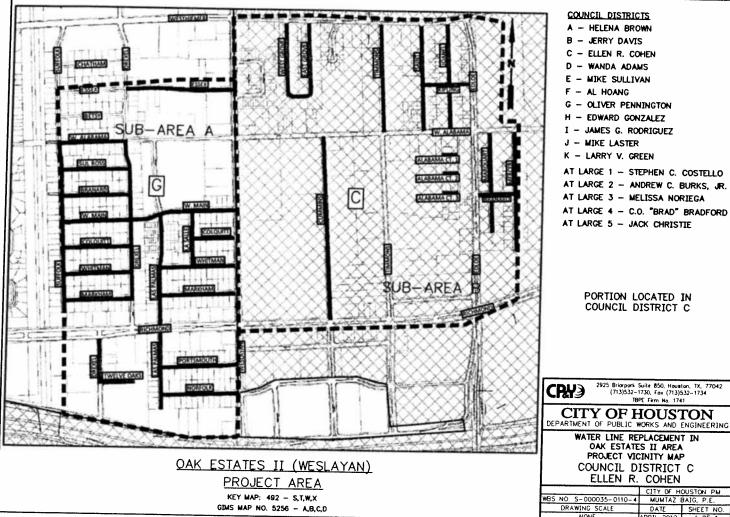
2	. Miranda Trucking & Services, Inc.	Haul Material Crushed	\$116,536.00	4.00% <u>5.00%</u>
	SBE - Name of Firm  Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Work Description Installation of Hot Taps	Amount \$93,229.00	11.00%  % of Contract
		TOTAL	\$256,380.00	44.000/
:	2. Texas Fluid Power Products, Inc.	Valves for Various Services	\$209,765.00	9.00%
	MBE - Name of Firms  I. R B Landscaping Company	Work Description Landscaping Service	<u>Amount</u> \$46,615.00	% of Contract 2.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:MB:ofa:mb

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\BM\35-CPY\Oak Estate II (Weslayan) Area\Post Bid\S-000035-0110-4 RCA.doc

File: S-000035-0110-4 (3.7)



AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO

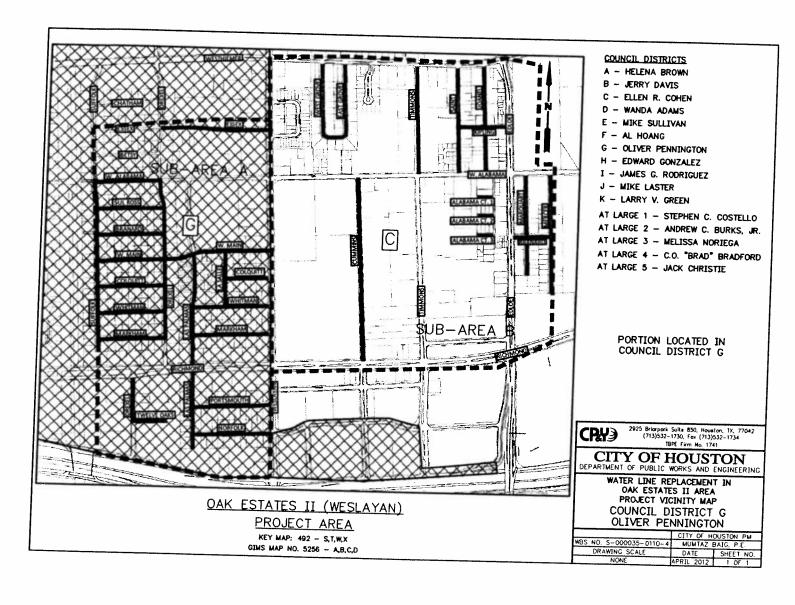
AT LARGE 2 - ANDREW C. BURKS, JR.

PORTION LOCATED IN COUNCIL DISTRICT C

2925 Briorpork Suite 850, Houston, TX, 77042 (713)532–1730, Fox (713)532–1734 TBPE Firm No. 1741

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN OAK ESTATES II AREA PROJECT VICINITY MAP COUNCIL DISTRICT C

	CITY OF H	OUSTON PM
WBS NO. S-000035-0110-4	MUMTAZ	BAIG, P.E.
DRAWING SCALE	DATE	SHEET NO.
NONE	APRIL 2012	1 OF 1



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

7530-010403-00

### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Professional E	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Amani Page  Engineering, Inc., for Engineering Services appointed to the City and Amani Page							
West Control of the C	Replacements in Sharpstown I Area: WBS No. S-000035-019	I Area: WBS No. S-000035-0	etween the City and h the Design of Wa 194-3 and Bellaire-Bo	Amani Page ter Line 1 of 2 eltway 8		Agenda			
	FROM (Department or other poi	nt of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda	Date	70			
	Department of Public Works an	d Engineering		DEC	0 5	20 <b>12</b>			
	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Direct		Council District affe	cted: J&F	MR	•			
S	Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E. CPM Senior Assistant Director	ct: 10 25 12 Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification:	on of prior authoria	zing				
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary Approve Engineering Services Control of the Control of t	) Contract with Amani Engineeri	ng, Inc., and appropr	iate funds.					
	Amount and Source of Funding:								
	\$1,415,425.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. LP. 10/29/8018  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.								
	DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project related appurtenances in the Shathard The contract duration is 290 caler	Tay and Donallo	approximately 65,970 Beltway 8 Area.	linear feet of water	er line:	s with all			
						i			
	Part 4	ed in the following key map gr	ids:		Co	uncil			
	1 O			ey Map Grid		strict			
	Area: Nairn St. on	t. on the north, Bissonnet and the south, Fondren Rd. on the cres Rd. on the west.	d 53 ne east	80 K, L, P, Q, R	J				
	r ella Dr. Off	d. on the north, Langdon Ln. o the east and Basil and Eichle	er Dr. on the west.	9 H&M, 530 E&J	J &				
	SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant, Amani Engineering, Inc., will perform phase I - preliminary design, phase II - final design, phase III - construction phase services and additional services. The basic services fees for phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. In the negotiated maximum for phase I basic services is \$83,325.00. The total basic services appropriation is \$536,825.00.								
	inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Auti	CUIC ID # 2	0MB11	18 140			
		Jun Chane	Other Auth	iorization:					
		Jun Chang P.E., D. WRE Deputy Director	Daniel R.	Menendez, P.E.					
Ĺ		Public Utilities Division	Deputy Di Engineerir	ector  g & Construction	Divisi	on			
F	&A 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-010403-00								

06/17/96

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Amani Engineering, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the design of Water Line Replacements in Sharpstown II Area: WBS No. S-000035-0194-3 and Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area: WBS No. S-000035-0195-3.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of
und Beliane-Beliway 8 Area: WBS No. S-000035-0195-3.	11)15	

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental assessment, traffic control plans are storm water pollution prevention. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$ 693,900.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,415,425.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,230,725.00 for contract services an \$184,700.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

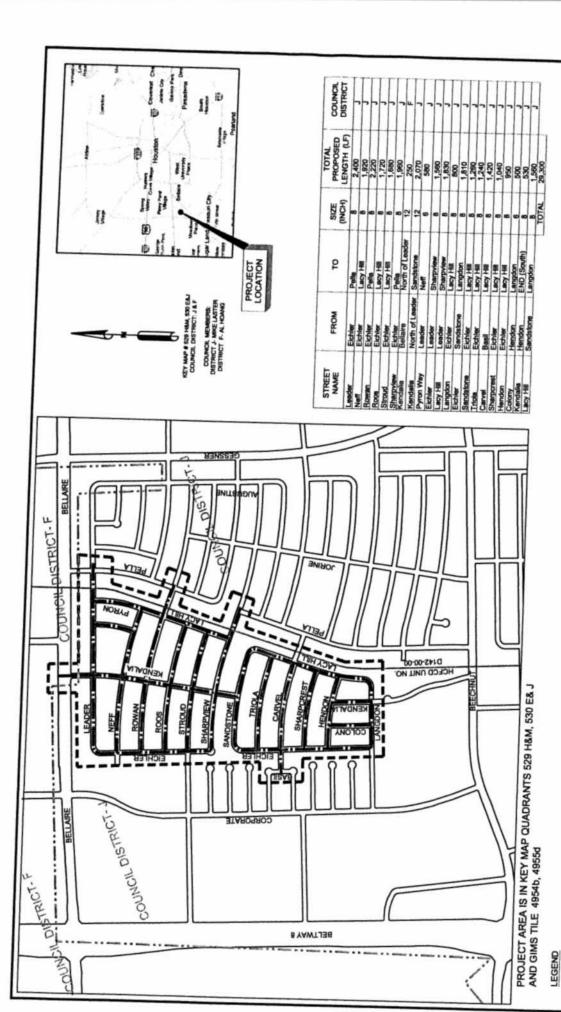
Sharpstown II Area Bellaire-Beltway 8 Area <b>Total</b>	\$675,565.00 <u>\$555,160.00</u>	CIP Cost Recovery \$101,400.00 \$83,300.00	Cost of Project \$776,965.00 \$638,460.00
Total	\$1,230,725.00 +	6404 700 00	\$1,415.425.00

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE INFORMATION**: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms  1. KIT Professionals, Inc., DBA Kit Professionals, Inc.	Work Description Engineering Services	<u>Amount</u> \$150,000.00	% of Total Contract 12.19%
2	2. Nedu Engineering Services	Traffic Control Plan, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Engineering Suppo	\$30,000.00 ort	2.44%
3	. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation and Environmental Study Assessment	\$134,200.00	10.90%
4	Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$75,800.00	6.16%
5.	B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$5,000.00</u>	0.41%
		TOTAL	\$395,000.00	32.10%

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:MB:ofaxw H:\design\A-Ws-DIV\WPDATA\BM\35-Aman\RCA Package\RCA doc File S-000035-0194 & 0195-3



DRAFT

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN BELLAIRE-BELTWAY 8 AREA WBS NO. S-000035-0195-3 CITY OF HOUSTON

EXHIBIT: 2 PROJECT LOCATION MAP

6313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUTE, 300 HOUSTON, TX, 77074 Tal (713) 270—570 Fee (713) 271—3467 Tal 17 Fee fee fee, 1431 271—3467 Tal 1 Fee fee fee, 1431 500

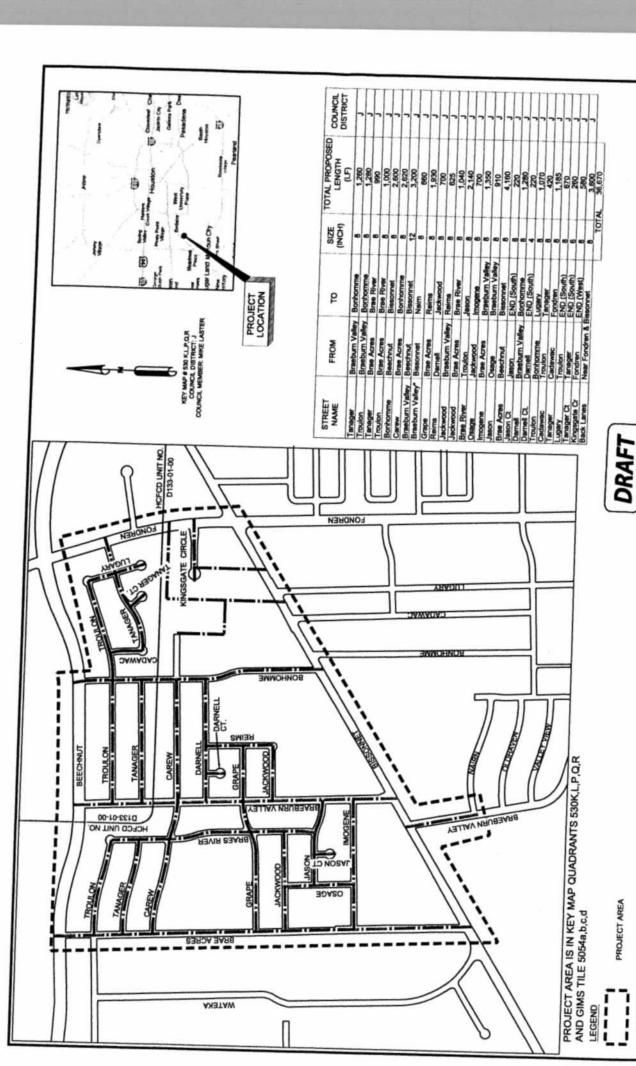
Amani Engineering, Inc.

STREETS DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE APPROXIMATE COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY

PROJECT AREA

נווון ]





CITY OF HOUSTON WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN

STREETS DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE

Amani Engineering, Inc.

E313 SOUTHWEST FREEWY SUTE, 300 HOUSTON, TX. 77074 Fed (713) 270—5700 Fee (713) 270—5467 TRPE From Are, No.: 1-6238 TRPE From Are, No.: 1-6238

SHARPSTOWN-II AREA WBS NO. S-000035-0194-3

TO: Mayor via City Secretary					
Land Control of the C	LACTION				
SUBJECT: Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises	Category #	Page 1 of 1	RCA # Agenda Item#		
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Alfred J. Moran, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Origination D  11/8/2012  Council Distri	cts affected:	Agenda Date AOV 28		
For additional information contact:  Juan Olguin Fo Phone: (713) 837-9623  Naelah Yahya Phone: (713) 837-9889  RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Date and ident Council Action	ALL ification of pric	or authorizing		
Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator F Amount of Funding: REVENUE	Franchises	FIN D3			
SOURCE OF FUNDING:		FIN Budget:			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund	[ ] Enterpris	e Fund	Other (Specify)		
It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapte 1. Sewer and Storm Maintenance, L.L.C.  2. RDA Junk, LLC	er 39. The pro	lid Waste Op oosed Franch	erator Franchis iisees are:		
The state of the s	er 39. The pro	ild Waste Op oosed Franch	erator Franchis iisees are:		
1. Sewer and Storm Maintenance, L.L.C.  2. RDA Junk, LLC  3. Sorto's Trucking, Inc.  4. S & S Portable Services Inc. DBA Cain Rentals.  The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from communication. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has records during regular business hours. The formula in the company has records during regular business hours.	e the City's pul nmercial proper to pay to the C To verify Frar as the duty to	olic ways for ties located v city an annua nchisee comp maintain, rec	the purpose o vithin the City o I Franchise Fee oliance with the		
1. Sewer and Storm Maintenance, L.L.C.  2. RDA Junk, LLC  3. Sorto's Trucking, Inc.  4. S & S Portable Services Inc. DBA Cain Rentals.  The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commuston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provipears from the effective date.	e the City's pul nmercial proper to pay to the C To verify Fran as the duty to City's standard visions. The pr	olic ways for ties located v city an annua nchisee comp maintain, rec	the purpose of within the City of I Franchise Fee pliance with the puired customer		
1. Sewer and Storm Maintenance, L.L.C.  2. RDA Junk, LLC  3. Sorto's Trucking, Inc.  4. S & S Portable Services Inc. DBA Cain Rentals.  The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from communication. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has records during regular business hours. The fearable.	e the City's pul nmercial proper to pay to the C To verify Fran as the duty to City's standard visions. The pr	olic ways for ties located v city an annua nchisee comp maintain, rec	the purpose o vithin the City o I Franchise Fee pliance with the		
1. Sewer and Storm Maintenance, L.L.C.  2. RDA Junk, LLC  3. Sorto's Trucking, Inc.  4. S & S Portable Services Inc. DBA Cain Rentals.  The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from community Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provipears from the effective date.	e the City's pul nmercial proper to pay to the C To verify Fran as the duty to City's standard visions. The pu	olic ways for ties located v city an annua nchisee comp maintain, rec	the purpose of within the City of Franchise Fee pliance with the puired customer.		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	CTION			R
SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution design District in accordance with Cha	nating Germantown as a City of H.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iter
FROM (Department or other Planning and Development		<b>Origina</b> 9-28-20	tion Date 12		nda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	k	Council H	District affe		EU 05 201
For additional information co	ntact: Diana DuCroz hone: (713) 837-7924	Council	l identification:	on of prior	authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum Approval of a resolution designation)	mary) ating Germantown as a City of Hor	N/A  uston Historic Di	strict		
Amount and Source of Fundin	g: N/A			Finance B	udget:
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>		*		······································	
on May 11, 2012, the Planning Director notified a about the historic district applicated. On May 11, 2012, the Planning Director district returns the deadline to postmark or delignation the proposed historic district returns the Code of Ordinances, the Director district returns where 67.69% – 44 of 65 total transfer the Director gave 30 day notice of The public hearing was held by the approval of the historic district including:	Director mailed survey cards to the ver the survey cards to the Direct rned the survey card in support of ector modified the boundaries of cts - supported designation of the portion public hearing before the House HAHC on August 15, 2012, The	owners of all proposed this owners of all proposed the proposed historic ston Archaeolog	pperty within 2012. Fifty-foof the historic district district.	the propose our of 117 to district. In which result	ed historic district racts (46.15%) in accordance with ted in boundaries
1) owners of 67 percent of all the opercent of tracts in the proposed historic district to proposed historic district;	tracts in the proposed district supp	ort the designation	on of the distr	rict; if owner	rs of less than 67
2) the proposed area meets at least	one criteria for designation as a hi	storic district;			
) a majority of buildings within the area are contributing and 50 years of age or older.					
Attachments: Application and Staff	Report				
xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Ass David M. Feldman, City Attor Omar Izfar, Land Use Division C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire	mey 1, Legal Department e Department				
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION		···	
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		er Authoriza	ition:	

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

n 1

**Archaeological & Historical Commission** 

**Planning and Development Department** 

## HISTORIC DISTRICT DESIGNATION REPORT

**DISTRICT NAME:** Germantown Historic District **LOCATION:** See attached site location map **APPLICANTS:** Wendy Parker, property owner

**30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: 07-13-12** 

AGENDA ITEM: H HPO FILE No: 12HD20

**DATE ACCEPTED:** 03-14-2012 **HAHC HEARING:** 08-15-2012

SITE INFORMATION: Beltz Lot 2, Tract 1B, Tract 3B; Highland, Tracts 1-14 (less 14A), McDow, Lot 5, Tract 8; Osceola, Lots 1-6, 11-14; Grota Home – Germantown, Block 29, Tracts 2-3, 4D, 10, 10A, 10B, 13A, 16, 17, 33, 45A; All of Block 31; Howard Terrace, Block 1, Lot 9; Woodland Heights, Block 2, Lot 2, Tract 1, 3A; City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Historic District Designation

#### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The proposed Germantown Historic District is a small wedge of land located east of Woodland Heights and bounded by Houston Avenue to the west, I-45 to the north and east, and Woodland Park to the south. The Germantown name is leftover from the late 1800s when the rural land north of White Oak Bayou was populated by German immigrant farming families. Germantown as we know it today is just a small portion of this larger area. Developed as a neighborhood in the very early 20<sup>th</sup> century, most of the proposed historic district was originally the homestead of a local German family, the Grotas. The Grota Homestead evolved into a stable working class neighborhood until the construction of I-45 in the 1960s split the neighborhood and forced some households and businesses to move. After a period of decline, the neighborhood has experienced revitalization in recent years and retains most of its original housing stock. Of the 71 structures in the proposed district, 83 percent are over 50 years of age and classified as contributing to the district.

The proposed historic district is almost entirely residential and contains a significant mix of bungalows and modest houses with Craftsman, American Four Square, Queen Anne and Colonial Revival architectural details. A handful of larger houses face Woodland Park. The proposed district also includes Woodland Park itself, which was developed in 1903 and is one of Houston's oldest parks.

Because of the threat of possible future expansion of I-45, Preservation Texas listed Germantown as one of its 'Most Endangered Places' of 2006. The Texas Historical Commission has determined that the Germantown neighborhood is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places as a locally-significant historic district. Germantown Historic District meets Criteria 1, 4, and 5 for historic district designation.

#### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

### The Origins of Germantown

Today's Germantown is a small portion of the original Germantown area north of White Oak Bayou. Germantown's boundaries as shown on the Griffin's Survey of 1870 were roughly Julian

### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

Street on the west, Hardy Toll Road on the east, Byrne Street on the south, and north to the current Loop 610 with Little White Oak Bayou running through the middle. Germantown was made up primarily of farms, and many of the farmers were of German origin, hence the name. The Klunkert Farmhouse at 2911 Julian Street, a recently designated Protected Landmark, was built circa 1875 by one of the German farming families in the area. Eventually this farming area transitioned to a working class area populated by police officers, carpenters, grocers, and laborers. In 1907, developer William A. Wilson platted the new streetcar suburb of Woodland Heights in the southwest portion of the original Germantown between Julian Street and Houston Avenue.

The Germantown area was part of the two-league land grant that John Austin received from the Mexican government in 1824. John Austin died of cholera in 1833, and his wife Elizabeth inherited the land. Elizabeth later settled the estate by ceding to John Austin's father the upper or western league. After the father died of cholera in 1834, his portion went to his next son and heir, William T. Austin. Elizabeth Austin married Thomas F. L. Parrott and allegedly had her land surveyed and deeded as "Germantown" around 1839 because of the large population of German immigrants that had settled into the area. Other documents appear to support the theory that a subsequent purchaser of the land subdivided it into 80 blocks of 7-acre lots in the 1850s or 1860s, but the truth is unclear.

In 1836, the Allen Brothers, Augustus (A.C.) and John Kirby (J.K.), arrived in the area, seeking to buy land for their proposed town of Houston. Elizabeth E. Parrott and her husband then sold the lower league and William T. Austin likewise disposed of his upper league to A. C. and J. K. Allen.

#### Grota Homestead

Although there are several small subdivisions within the proposed Germantown Historic District boundary, most of the land within the boundary was originally part of the Grota Homestead. In 1859, William Grota and his brother-in-law and partner William Puls, both German immigrants, purchased the 50 acre tract for \$1000 from A.C Allen. Between 1859 and 1863, Grota and Puls made several joint purchases of land near Old Montgomery Road (North Main St). When William Grota died in 1891, the 30-acre homestead was split equally into a north half and south half. William's son, Fritz W. Grota, born 1860, inherited the north 15.08 acres and his daughter Louise Drew, born 1862, inherited the south half. It is unknown if any structures were on the 30 acres at that time.

From that point forward, the area was gradually sold off a half acre at a time to various buyers. Within a few years, most of it was subdivided into city lots and houses were built except for a couple of small farms. Fritz W. Grota was a machinist at the Houston & Texas Control Railroad but didn't live on the homestead. His family lived for a time on Beauchamp Street and later on Johnson Street in First Ward. F.W. Grota led a petition drive in 1890 for an improved bridge over White Oak Bayou near Beauchamp Springs. In 1910, the City Directory listed Fritz W. Grota as having a saloon, pool hall, and bowling alley at 3302 Houston Avenue. In 1915, the City Directory showed Grota with a grocery store at 3304 Houston Avenue. F.W. Grota died in 1916 and his widow Minnie died in 1925.

By 1891, the Grota Homestead was bordered on the south by land owned by the Depenbrock family. The P. Whitty Map of 1906 shows the Grota, Drew and Depenbrock parcels as undeveloped, as does the 1907 Sanborn Fire Insurance Map of the neighborhood. Payne and Highland (renamed Parkview in 1922) Streets were the first streets established in the Germantown Historic District. This block of

#### **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

Germantown was platted as part of the Highland Addition. Highland was organized as a neighborhood as early as 1900, which included the area between Beauchamp and Houston Avenue to the west of Germantown. Parkview Street was populated with homes by at least 1913, based on city directories. Larger homes were built nearer to Woodland Park, with many of the houses to the north being more modest in size.

The Grota Homestead Addition was laid out by 1910 and reached full development by the 1940s. The subdivision extended from Houston Avenue east to North Main Street. The development of Interstate-45 in the 1960s wiped out the central portion of the subdivision as well as Norma and Grota Streets, the two northern-most streets of Grota Home. Portions of Grota Home still exist on the east side of I-45 west of North Main Street.

Although primarily residential now, Houston Avenue was the key commercial corridor for the neighborhood, with a pharmacy, grocery, gas station, barber, beauty salon, and other business that served the local community. Many of these early structures survive just north of the proposed historic district boundary. Houston Avenue once had streetcars which provided residents easy access to downtown. The homes on the west side of Houston Avenue were part of the William A. Wilson development of Woodland Heights and a couple of the homes were designed and built by Wilson.

Several structures in the proposed district have interesting origins. A number of houses in the Grota subdivision were constructed by Dietrich Kramer, who lived at 3010 Houston Avenue in 1912. The building at 2820 Houston at the corner of Payne Street was reputedly built in 1896, and at least by 1906. It housed the Highland Grocery before becoming the Hattenbach Grocery from 1932 through 1958. The building was extensively remodeled in 2010.

The house at 342 Parkview, on the same side of the street as Woodland Park, was supposedly the home of the park directors at one point. The Reindl family, of German origin, lived in the house for decades. Another unusual building on Parkview was located at 113-117 Parkview. This masonry building was set back on the lot and most recently had an industrial appearance, although it housed an Episcopal church from 1928 until 1966. Two residences were built in front of the church structure, but were demolished in 2010. The church building was demolished in early 2012. Other interesting buildings in the neighborhood, but outside of the proposed district boundaries, include the former Woodland Pharmacy buildings at 3120 Houston, and an old gas station structure at 3024 Houston dating from circa 1929.

Primarily a working and middle-class neighborhood, Germantown is an integral component of the early 20th century suburban development that included the adjacent Woodland Heights neighborhood. After World War II, suburban development sent the area into a slow economic decline and construction of I-45 in the 1960s resulted in demolition of many homes, severing the area's connections to the historic neighborhoods to the east.

The revitalization of this neighborhood in the last 15 years has prompted residents to aggressively pursue the City's historic designation in order to protect a part of the City's rich architectural and cultural history. Because of possible future expansion of I-45, Preservation Texas listed the Germantown neighborhood as one of its 'Most Endangered Places' of 2006. The area contains a significant collection of bungalows and modest houses with Craftsman, American Four Square, Queen Anne and Colonial Revival architectural details. The Texas Historical Commission has

## **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

determined that the Germantown neighborhood is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places as a locally-significant historic district.

#### Woodland Park

Highland Park, which opened in Woodland Heights in 1903, was developed by the private Houston Electric Company, which then controlled Houston's streetcar system, to encourage ridership on its new extension up Houston Avenue. At the time, Houston's first public park, Sam Houston Park, was the only other large park in Houston. Highland Park would ultimately become Houston's second public park. The park's name was changed to Woodland Park in 1914.

The park was operated by Fred Bishop, who leased the property from the streetcar company. The Highland Park Hotel, located on the northwestern corner of the park at the southeast corner of the Parkview Street and Houston Avenue intersection, was also run by Fred Bishop.

In its early days, the park's primary attraction was a dance pavilion, where patrons would waltz and two-step. The park had its own band, the Highland Park Band, made up of about 20 musicians. By August 1903, a gravel path had been added between the streetcar stop and the pavilion, but work continued on the park. In the winter months that followed, most press coverage related to the park was devoted to the Highland Park Gun Club, which held shooting tournaments at the park's gun range.

By June 1904, a number of unions had placed Houston Electric Company on their "unfair" list, and begun fining members seen riding the streetcars or visiting Highland Park. One of the unions' complaints against the company was that it was not hiring union labor at Highland Park. On July 7, 1904, a streetcar returning from Highland Park was dynamited. The car was thrown from its track, one of its wheels was blown off, and its glass windows shattered, raining glass on its full load of passengers. Remarkably, none of the riders were injured, a fact deemed "little short of miraculous." The attack was one of a number of similar incidents around the same time period, all of which were blamed on union interests. Despite ongoing labor problems, including a strike of streetcar operators and workers, improvements at Highland Park continued.

In November 1905, Houston Electric Company sued Highland Park manager Fred Bishop for past-due rental payments, plus \$30,000 in damages for violation of the parties' lease agreement. The alleged violation was supposedly Bishop's "admission of improper characters to the park." M.C. Michael took over the lease in 1906.

The park continued to operate as Highland Park until no later than June 1908, when it was reopened as "San Jacinto Park" under the auspices of the Houston Civic Club. The new name was confusing because there was already a park at the San Jacinto battleground, and it does not appear to have gained acceptance.

The City of Houston purchased the park in 1911. In 1914, residents of the Woodland Heights neighborhood, which was platted in 1907, successfully petitioned to have the park's name changed to Woodland Park. There are still reminders of Highland Park in Woodland Heights today. There is of course Woodland Park itself, which Houstonians continue to enjoy. But there is also, a block to the west, a nursing home named "Highland Park Care Center" and a Highland Street on the north boundaries.

## **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

#### ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE OF GERMANTOWN HISTORIC DISTRICT

The one and two-story houses and cottages found throughout Germantown are generally of frame construction, some with brick veneer, and are executed in a variety of styles. Examples of Queen Anne cottages, bungalows, American Four Square, and English cottage styles are found throughout the neighborhood. Regardless of style, most houses feature the generous front porches so important to the social conventions of the era and personal comfort in Houston's pre-air-conditioned climate. Because of the period of development, garages are not universal, and when they exist, are located at the rear of the lot. The typical lot in Germantown is 50 feet wide and 100 feet deep, approximately 5,000 square feet in area, although there is variation in size, with lots as small as 3,000 square feet and other as large as 10,000 square feet. Most lots are rectangular in shape although a few are irregular due to topography and street patterns. Please see building inventory for complete list of architectural styles found in Germantown.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Information provided by David Bush, Preservation Houston.

Holguin, Jr, Omar, Recollections: A History of the Woodland Heights and Surrounding Communities, 2010.

Houston City Directories.

Map of Houston (1900) Harris County, Texas, Compiled, Published, and Copyrighted by P. Whittey, Civil Engineer and Published by E. P. Noll & Co. Map Publishers (Philadelphia, PA).

Map of Houston, January 1906, P. Whitty Surveyor.

Preservation Texas, "Most Endangered Places 2006",

http://preservationtexas.org/endangered/2006.htm, accessed June 20, 2007.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane and Diana DuCroz, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

#### APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR HISTORIC DISTRICT DESIGNATION

According to Section 33-222.1 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance:

Application for designation of an historic district shall be initiated by either:

- (a) Application for designation of an historic district shall be initiated by either:
- (1) 10 percent of the owners of tracts in the proposed district; or
- (2) The HAHC upon instructing the director to prepare an application for designation.

The application for designation of the Germantown Historic District was received by the Planning Department on March 14, 2012. The application was initiated by 12.82% of the owners of tracts in the proposed historic district. The historic district boundary submitted

## **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

with the application contained 117 tracts. Fifteen owners of tracts in the proposed historic district supported the designation.

(c) The department shall review each application for initial completeness. Upon determining that the application is initially complete, the director shall schedule and conduct one public meeting on the proposed historic district unless the director determines in her sole discretion that one or more additional meetings is necessary. The director shall give notice of the public meeting in accordance with subsection (d) of this section, including procedures for giving notice of any additional public meeting.

The Planning Department determined the application was initially complete on April 4, 2012. The director gave notice of the public meeting by depositing written notice in the United States mail on April 13, 2012. The director conducted a public meeting on the proposed historic district on May 3, 2012.

- (d) The director will establish the process for notice and for determining the evidence of support of the application, which shall include the following:
- (1) Within 15 days after determining the application is initially complete, the director shall mail a notice to the owners of all property within the proposed historic district as indicated on the most current appraisal district records. The director shall give notice to a civic association registered with the department whose area is included, in whole or in part, in the proposed district.
- (2) The notice shall include the following:
  - a. The date, time, and location of the public meeting described in subsection (c) of this section;
  - b. Any other information the director determines may be useful to the property owners.
- (e) After the final public meeting, the director shall mail notice to the owners of all property within the proposed historic district. The notice shall include a card to be returned by the property owner which shall indicate whether the property owner does or does not support designation of the historic district. The card must be placed in the U.S. mail with proper postage affixed and postmarked or delivered to the director not later than the thirtieth day after the date on the notice.

The director deposited survey cards addressed to the owners of all property within the proposed historic district in the United States mail on May 11, 2012. The deadline to postmark or deliver the survey cards to the director was June 11, 2012.

(f) After the deadline for returning cards mailed in accordance with subsection (e) has passed, the director will determine if owners of 67 percent of all the tracts in the proposed district support the designation of the district. If so, the application will be considered final. If the

## **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department** 

director determines that the owners of less than 67 percent of tracts in the proposed historic district support the designation of the district, then the director shall either:

- (1) Modify the boundaries of the proposed historic district if the modification will result in boundaries where the owners of 67 percent of the tracts support designation of the proposed historic district. If the director modifies the boundaries, the application will be considered final; or
- (2) Determine that the application fails and that no further action will be taken by the HAHC. The director shall mail notice to the owners of all property within the proposed historic district that the public hearing before the HAHC has been cancelled.

54 of 117 tracts in the proposed district returned the survey card in support of the designation of the district. The director modified the boundaries of the proposed historic district which resulted in boundaries where 67.69% - 44 of 65 total tracts - supported designation of the proposed historic district.

(h) The HAHC will conduct a public hearing on each final application for designation of a historic district. Following the public hearing, the HAHC may recommend that the boundaries of the proposed historic district be amended in accordance with the intent and general purpose of this article.

The director gave notice of the public hearing, to be held before the HAHC on August 15, 2012, by depositing written notice in the United States mail on July 13, 2012.

There are 65 unique tract owners within the modified proposed Germantown Historic District of whom 44 support the designation – thus 67.69% of the tract owners support the designation.

Germantown	Total	Signed in Support	
Historic District	Tracts		
Support Statistics			
	65	44	
		67.69%	

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no building, structure, object or site less than 50 years old shall be designated as a landmark or archaeological site, and no area in which the majority of buildings, structures or objects is less than 50 years old shall be designated as an historic district, unless it is found that the buildings, structure, object, site or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age.

There are a total of 71 structures within the proposed Germantown Historic District. Of the 71 structures, there are 60 or 83.33% of which are classified as contributing. Of the 71 structures, there are 11 or 15.49% of which are classified as non-contributing. Two properties are classified as vacant.

**Archaeological & Historical Commission** 

**Planning and Development Department** 

Germantown Historic District Structures Inventory	Contributing Historic Structures	Non Contributing / Non Historic Structures
Total = 71	60	11
Percent of Total	83.33%	15.49%

According to the approval criteria in Section 33-224 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance:

(a) The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as applicable:

S	NA	S - satisfies NA - not applicable
Meets	at least	three of the following (Sec. 33-224(a):
$\boxtimes$	<u> </u>	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
	<b>(2)</b>	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
	(3)	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
$\boxtimes$	<b>(4)</b>	Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
$\boxtimes$	<u></u> (5)	Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
	<b>(6)</b>	Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
	<b>(7)</b>	Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
	<b>(8)</b>	Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.
AND		

Archaeological & Historical Commission	Planning and Development Department
(9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed	d historic district containing a majority of

buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

#### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Recommend to City Council the Historic District Designation of the Germantown Historic District.

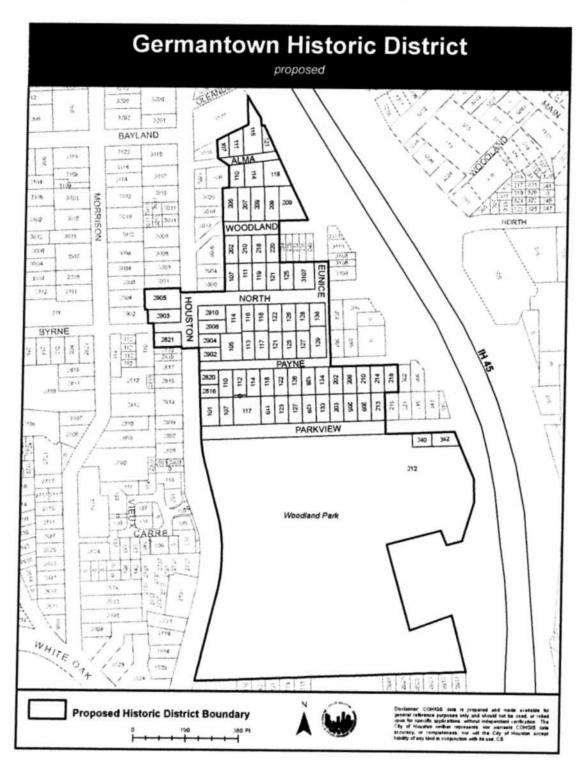
## HAHC ACTION

Recommended to City Council the Historic District Designation of the Germantown Historic District.

## **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

Planning and Development Department

# EXHIBIT A PROPOSED BOUNDARIES GERMANTOWN HISTORIC DISTRICT



## TO: Mayor via City Secretary

#### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Authorization for Mayor to accept FAA AIP Grant awards up to \$65,000,000 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).		Category Page Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Houston Airport System	October 26, 2012	NOV 2 8 28 12
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District aff B, E & I	ected: DEC 0 5 2012
For additional information contact: Samar Mukhopadhyay Phone: 281-233-1840 Jarrett Simmons Keith Goodwin 281-233-1722	Date and identifica Council action: N/A	tion of prior authorizing
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:	Prior appropriation	s:
REVENUE: FAA Airport Improvement Program Grant	N/A	
\$33,000,000.00 – Entitlement funds		
\$32,000,000.00 – Potential Discretionary funds		
\$65,000,000.00 Total		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		

Approval of an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to accept FAA AIP grant awards up to \$65,000,000 for pending FAA AIP grant applications and potential discretionary funds for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2013 for projects at IAH, HOU and EFD.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Airport System's (HAS) is seeking its allocated share of entitlement for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 13. Entitlement grant funds will pay for Airfield, Taxiway, Runway Improvement Projects and Master Plan Projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD). Preliminary notification from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA indicates that the HAS allocated share is approximately \$33,000,000.00).

In addition, the FAA has initially programmed discretionary funds to fund George Bush Intercontinental Airport Project 647 (CIP A-0571) Rehab Taxiway NB, Noise Abatement Program Project 676 and a Voluntary Airport Low Emission (VALE) Program grant. The exact amount and availability of this funding is unknown however the FAA has indicated a potential exists for additional discretionary funds to become available during the FAA's final disbursement of discretionary funds near the end of September 2013. Approval to accept the Federal Fiscal Year 2013 discretionary grants in advance enables HAS to react quickly and take advantage of any FAA funding if it becomes available.

Approval of this ordinance authorizes the Mayor to accept grant awards for the City within the shortest time frame and ensures that HAS can accept and use all FAA available funds. Therefore, HAS is requesting authorization for the Mayor to accept grant awards in a cumulative amount not to exceed \$65,000,000.00 for FFY 2013.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: That Council pass an ordinance disannexing approximately 71 acres Category Page Agenda Item from the City of Houston's corporate boundaries and an ordinance 1 of 2 amending and restating an existing Industrial District Agreement with Greensport Ship Channel Partners, Watco Dock and Rail and Watco Dock and Rail II. FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Planning and Development Agenda Date November 21, 2012 Nevember 28 DEC 0570 **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** Council District affected: Madeire n. For additional information contact: Nicole Smothers Date and identification of prior authorizing Phone: 713-837-7856 Council action: N/A **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) That council pass an ordinance disannexing approximately 71 acres of land from the City of Houston's corporate boundaries and an ordinance amending and restating an existing Industrial District Agreement with Greensport Ship Channel Partners, Watco Dock and Rail and Watco Dock and Rail II. Amount and

The property in question is approximately 71 acres of undeveloped land in East Houston in the vicinity of the intersection of Industrial Road and Federal Road in Council District E. The property is comprised of three tracts of land, each greater than 3 acres and contiguous to the municipal boundary of the City of Houston. This property is commonly referred to as Watco and will become a part of Greensport Industrial Park upon disannexation.

**Finance Budget:** 

Source of Funding:

Upon request from the property owner, the Planning and Development Department is recommending the City Council take two actions:

- **Disannex the territory**. The parcels considered for disannexation are currently undeveloped and meet the statutory requirements for disannexation.
- Amend and Restate the Industrial District Agreement with Greensport Ship Channel Partners,
  Watco Dock and Rail and Watco Dock and Rail II to include the newly disannexed land: Watco
  Companies recently executed a new Industrial District Agreement (IDA) with the City of Houston and will
  restate that Agreement to include this property.

The IDA is the same as the standard contract form and is only being restated to include this disannexed property. During the term of the agreement, the City foregoes annexation of the property covered and provides no public services to the property.

Currently, the property is undeveloped. City of Houston tax revenue for 2011 was \$11,913. There are no drainage fees associated with the property as long as it remains undeveloped. Upon disannexation, the owners expect to lease the property to operators who will create as much a \$9.2M in improvements to the property. Under the IDA, the owners will pay 100% of the ad valorem taxes on the undeveloped land and 15 year life of the contract. The property owner will not be subject to drainage fees on the disannexed disannexation.

The Public Works and Engineering Department's Public Utilities Division has no objection to this release. The disannexation of these tracts will not impair the city's ability to annex any other territory in the vicinity, nor will it have a negative impact on revenue to the City given that the area will be included in an IDA upon disannexation. This disannexation will not impair the City of Houston's mobility in the present or in the cc: Marta Crinejo Kelly Dowe Sameera Mahendru Anna Russell REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **Finance Director:** Other Authorization: Other Authorization:

